

# MEG-C



## Catalogue of Sources - version 2011.1

Merja Stenroos and Kjetil V. Thengs

University of Stavanger

### Introduction

This catalogue contains descriptions of the texts included in the present version of the corpus. The text are listed in alphabetical order according to county, and thereafter in numerical order according to their codes. There are still a few gaps in the entered information; these are marked with <?>. The same sign also indicates information that has been carried over from our notes without having yet been double-checked against the text or the source.

[Go directly to the Catalogue](#)

[Go to List of References](#)

The catalogue information is arranged under the following headings:

[County](#)

[Proofread](#)

[Code](#)

[Date](#)

[Shelfmark](#)

[Genre](#)

[Scribal text](#)

[Script](#)

[Sample](#)

[Reference](#)

[Content](#)

[Editions](#)

[Word count](#)

[Comment](#)

[Source](#)

[Transcriber](#)

## **County, Code**

The texts are listed according to county and code, following the organisational principle of LALME. As in LALME, the counties are the pre-1974 ones. The MEG code consists of a capital L followed by the LALME Linguistic Profile code, made into a four-digit code by adding initial zeros as necessary (e.g. L0007, L0147, L7340, corresponding to the LALME LPs 7, 147 and 7340 respectively). Where a LALME profile has been split, the separated scribal texts are distinguished by adding a lower-case letter to each code (e.g. L0377a and L0377b, corresponding to the complex LALME LP 377).

## **Shelfmark and Scribal text**

The manuscript is defined by the repository shelfmark or a similar reference, given in the format (City)+(Repository)+(Shelfmark). Scribal text defines the portion of the manuscript considered to form a single scribal text according to the criteria stated in LALME (I: 8): ‘any consecutive written output that is a single text in the literary sense, or a part of such a text, and written by a single scribe’. All information given in the catalogue entry (date, script, localization, etc) refers to this portion of the manuscript only.

## **Sample**

This defines the precise portion included in the Corpus. Most long texts are represented by two tranches of ca 1500 words each. Some of the earliest transcriptions consist of one or three, exceptionally even four, tranches.

## **Content**

This describes the contents of the sample, not necessarily of the entire scribal text or manuscript. Information of the latter may appear under **Comment** if considered especially important; otherwise the appropriate manuscript catalogue should be consulted.

## **Word count**

The word count for each sample is based on the Concordancer version, and includes readable English words only. It does not include: punctuation marks, Latin passages, illegible or deleted words. Words of which one or two letters are unreadable but which may otherwise be confidently identified are considered readable. The symbol ‘&’ is considered a spelling of ‘and’ and thus an English word. Letter symbols for weights, measures and currencies (LI ‘libra’, MaRC~ ‘mark’) are considered words, but non-letter symbols such as planet signs are not.

Individual Latin words are sometimes problematic, as it is notoriously difficult to make clear distinctions between code-switching and loanwords. In principle, words are defined as

English ones if they appear as part of an English syntactic construction and do not explicitly represent a Latin quote (as the Latin names of plants in a herbal usually do). However, we cannot at this stage claim absolute consistency with regard to this point.

## **Source**

The source from which the text was transcribed is given here. Generally, five categories appear: manuscript, microfilm (printout), photostat, photocopy and digital image. For all reproductions, the repository providing the reproduction or access to it is also given.

## **Transcriber/Proofreader**

The initials of the transcribers and proofreaders, as well as the dates of transcription/proofreading, are provided where retrievable.

BW	Beata Wojtalik
CJ	Christina Jerez Delgado
CO	Cerwyss O'Hare
EL	Eleanor Lawson
HS	Hildegunn Støle
JJS	Jeremy J. Smith
JRT	Jacob Thaisen
JY	Judith Youngson
KVT	Kjetil Vikhamar Thengs
MML	Mari Munthe Landsnes
MSM	Martti Mäkinen
MRS	Merja Stenroos
NVN	Nedelina Vasileva Naydenova
SNS	Silje Nising Sandvold
SH	Simon Horobin
VJ	Vibeke Jensen

## **Date**

We try to provide at least an approximate dating for each text, although there are still a few gaps, marked <?>. For each date, the source is stated, in order to enable scholars to track down the references and evaluate their reliability for themselves. We would be very grateful for information about more recent or reliable datings for any of the included texts.

## **Genre**

The classification of the materials according to genre/text type is ongoing. For most texts, very simple genre labels are provided at the moment, such as 'religious verse', 'medica', etc. A more detailed classification has so far been carried out for the legal documents only. For

these, a double classification is given, providing the main category ('Document') as well as a subcategory ('Lease', 'Award' etc.).

Classifying the legal documents has been problematic for two main reasons. Firstly, there is no single reference work which would offer a neat and tidy classification of medieval documents. The classifications used here are based partly on Pugh (1947), who provides a classification of land conveyancing instruments, partly on the definitions given in the OED; the description of document categories in LALME (I: 41-44) has also been consulted.

Secondly, documents which perform the same function and have the same effect do not always show the same formal characteristics and phrasing. The classification of documents has here been based on function rather than form: the aim has been to identify the effect of a particular document. The mere presence of the formula "X gives and grants Y to Z" does not automatically make the document a gift or a grant. It will indeed be one if no other conditions are specified. However, in the cases where a yearly rent, or a non-recurring sum of money is to be paid by one of the parties to the other, the document will be classified as a lease in the former case, and as an enfeoffment in the latter.

The following categories are used in the present version of the corpus:

- ACCORD - a private or extrajudicial arrangement, esp. one of reconciliation
- AFFIDAVIT - a statement made in writing, confirmed by oath and intended to be used as judicial proof
- AGREEMENT - an arrangement between two or more persons as to a course of action
- ASSIGNMENT - a document by which a lessee transferred the unexpired portion of his/her term to a third party, who assumed all the obligations of the original lessee
- ATTESTATION - a document by which witnesses swear that the transaction recorded in the deed really occurred. The same label is also used for documents whereby witnesses swear that a transaction has NOT occurred.
- AWARD (ARBITRATION) - the settlement of a dispute by an arbitrator
- BOND - a private undertaking 'to pay a specified sum of money by an appointed day' (Pugh 1947: li)
- BOUNDARY SURVEY - a document outlining the boundaries of a piece of land
- COMMISSIONING AGREEMENT - a document by means of which one person commissions another for a particular piece of work
- COMMITMENT TO ARBITRATION - an agreement by the parties in a dispute to submit to arbitration by one or more named arbitrators
- COMPLAINT (PLAINT) - a document expressing a complaint
- CONDITION OF OBLIGATION - a condition added to an obligation
- COURT ROLL - a document which records the judgement of a court
- DECLARATION - a formal statement or announcement
- ENACTMENT - a document by the force of which a law is enacted
- EXCHANGE - a document by which two parties exchange interests of supposedly equivalent value
- GIFT / ENFEOFFMENT - a document that conveys an immediate title to a corporeal hereditament (land, houses etc.)
- GRANT - a document that conveys incorporeal hereditaments (intangible property)
- INQUEST - a record of a formal inquest

- JURAMENT - the oath required by the practitioners of a particular profession or the people appointed to a particular post
- LEASE - a document by which a landlord conveys his/her property to a person for the duration of their life, or for a limited number of years. The lessee normally paid rent to the lessor
- MARRIAGE SETTLEMENT - a document which sets out the intentions of the different parties to a planned marriage and the steps they will take to effect them
- MEMORANDUM - a document in which the terms of a transaction or contract are embodied; a formal note of something to be remembered
- OBLIGATION - a document that commits a person to carry out a payment or other action; a written contract or bond
- ORDINANCE - an established set of principles or rules for a community or group
- PARTITION - a document that effects a division into several shares of an estate held in co-ownership
- PEDIGREE - a document presenting an ancestral line
- PETITION - a formal written request or supplication, appealing to an individual or group in authority (as a sovereign, legislature, administrative body, etc.) for some favour, right, or mercy, or in respect of a particular cause
- POWER OF ATTORNEY - document or clause appointing a person to act as another's representative in legal or business matters
- SURETY - document that guarantees the security of a contract, right or possession
- SURRENDER - a document by which a possession is terminated for the benefit of one who had previously enjoyed nothing but an expectancy
- USE - a document by which a vendor conveys his/her land to feoffees for the advantage of a third party
- WILL - a document by which a person states how his/her property should be disposed of after his/her death

## Script

The MEG classification of scripts is based on the system described in Roberts (2005). The script used by a given hand can be either “textualis” or “cursiva” in the types of materials included in the MEG-C corpus.

In applying the textualis label, MEG pays particular attention to the presence of biting and of long <s> with no descender. These two features are especially diagnostic when they combine with the absence of single-compartment <a>, long <r>, and reverse <e>, as well as of a looped ascender on <d>. Consecutive minim strokes are never joined up in textualis. In addition, a textualis hand never has a bar through the stem of final <ll> or <h>, while many cursiva hands do.

Within the textualis family, MEG subcategorises by formality as indicated by the shape of minims and serifs: “prescissa”, “quadrata”, “semi-quadrata”, and “rotunda”. Minims have no serifs in prescissa (the highest grade of formality), whereas diamond-shaped serifs appear in quadrata (the second highest grade) at both top and bottom of minims. These diamond-shape serifs result from a distinct turn of the pen while executing the serif and minim, producing two straight lines meeting at an angle. MEG departs slightly from

convention in its application of the label *semi-quadrata* (the second lowest grade): MEG uses the label conventionally to describe hands with diamond-shaped serifs only at the top of minims but also unconventionally to describe hands with so much variation in the shape of serifs that no other subcategory can comfortably be invoked. Round serifs characterise *rotunda* (the lowest grade). These round serifs, often quite thick, can be the product of a gradual turn of the pen as it is led to the starting point for the downstroke that creates the minim, or they can be hairline approach strokes. The minim itself is typically not entirely straight in a *rotunda* hand.

MEG classifies the *cursiva* family of scripts on a gradient scale from “*anglicana*” to “*secretary*”, using the label “*mixed*” for hands intermediate between the two poles. A mixed hand can include *anglicana* and *secretary* forms of one and the same letter alongside each other, or some of the letter forms can be characteristically *anglicana* while others are *secretary*. Both types of variation are common and capable of receiving finer classification. MEG’s categorisation of a given hand is, however, never based on the presence or absence of a single feature. A typical example is of single-compartment <a> occurring in a hand classifiable as *anglicana* in all other particulars: MEG categorises such a hand as an *anglicana* hand.

MEG adds “*hybrida*” to signal that features of *textualis* are present in the given hand, although its dominant features are those of *cursiva*; for example, the label “*anglicana hybrida*” describes an *anglicana* hand with *textualis* features. The *hybrida* label corresponds to what is often subsumed by the label “*bastard*” in other current classification systems (e.g. Parkes 1969).

A hand that MEG labels as an *anglicana* one ideally includes two-compartment <a>, <d> with a looped ascender, reverse <e> and/or horned <e>, long <r>, sigma <s>, and circular <w>. An ideal *secretary* hand includes single-compartment <a>, two-stroke (or “open”) <e>, “v” shaped <r>, and open <w>. One or more of the characteristic letter forms may be missing from the individual hand without their absence upsetting its MEG classification.

*Cursiva* scripts admit of distinctions of formality based on the degree of *cursiveness*. This degree is assessed by the extent to which consecutive minims are joined to one another. MEG considers a hand to be of “*formata*” grade if consecutive minims in it are always separate strokes. In hands where consecutive minims are joined to each other, MEG distinguishes between “*media*” and “*currens*”, regarding the former as the default. The distinction is largely impressionistic, rather than based upon hard and fast, formal criteria. Whereas *media* applies to the reasonably formal looking, somewhat *cursive* hand, *currens* describes the quickly written, informal looking, and highly *cursive* one. There can be variation in the size of the letters in a *currens* hands, adding to the impression of unevenness and irregularity.

In classifying the script of the individual hand, MEG considers only English text and ignores proper names or other emphatic textual elements (such as underlined text). Where possible, classification is based on letter forms found one or two pages into the text, as it is not unusual for a scribe to replicate exemplar letter forms at the beginning of a copying stint in a manner analogous to the replication of spelling forms described by historical dialectologists (e.g. Benskin and Laing 1981: 67-68).

## Reference

References are given to major indexes and catalogues of mediaeval English texts. For the moment, only the following three catalogues are regularly cited: LALME, Lewis&McIntosh and NIMEV.

### **Editions**

The catalogue only refers to editions of the specific scribal text involved; editions of other manuscript versions of the same work are not listed. Complete coverage is not intended at this stage.

### **Comment**

Any additional comments are given here. Most importantly, any changes in relation to LALME (such as changed shelfmarks or split scribal texts) are noted.

## Bibliographical Abbreviations

Hartung, <i>Manual</i>	Hartung, Albert E. (ed) (1972-), <i>A manual of the writings in Middle English, 1050-1500</i> . New Haven: Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences.
IMEP	<i>Index of Middle English prose</i> , D.S. Brewer.
IPMEP	<i>Index of printed Middle English prose</i>
LALME	McIntosh, A., Samuels, M.L. and Benskin, M. (1986), <i>The linguistic atlas of late mediaeval English</i> , 4 vols. Aberdeen: Aberdeen University Press
MED	<i>The Middle English dictionary</i> , 'HyperBibliography', <a href="http://quod.lib.umich.edu/h/hyperbib/">http://quod.lib.umich.edu/h/hyperbib/</a>
NIMEV	Boffey, J. and Edwards, A.S.G. (2005), <i>A new index of Middle English verse</i> . London: The British Library
OED	<i>The Oxford English dictionary</i> , Online version. <a href="http://www.oed.com">http://www.oed.com</a>

## References

Benskin, Michael (1992), "Some new perspectives on the origins of standard written English". In: Jan A. van Leuvensteijn and Johannes B. Berns, eds., *Dialect and standard language in the English, Dutch, German and Norwegian language areas*. Amsterdam: Royal Netherlands Academy of Arts and Sciences, 71–105.

Benskin, Michael and Margaret Laing (1981), 'Translations and *Mischsprachen* in Middle English manuscripts', in M. Benskin and M.L.Samuels (eds) (1981), *So meny people longages and tonges: Philological essays in Scots and mediaeval English presented to Angus McIntosh*. Edinburgh: Middle English Dialect Project, 55-106.

Bowers, Robert Hood (1955), "A Middle English mnemonic poem on usury". *Medieval Studies* 17, 226–32.



- Bowers, Robert Hood (1963). *Three Middle English religious poems*. (University of Florida monographs 12). Gainesville: University of Florida Press.
- Bramley, Henry R., ed. (1884), *The Psalter or Psalms of David and certain canticles, with a translation and exposition in English by Richard Rolle of Hampole*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Brodin, Gösta, ed. (1950), *Agnus Castus: A Middle English herbal reconstructed from various manuscripts*. (Essays and Studies on English Language and Literature 6). Uppsala: University of Uppsala.
- Burton, Thomas (1988), *History and antiquities of the parish of Hemingbrough in the county of York*. Edited and enlarged by James Raine. York: Sampson Brothers.
- Castleford, Thomas (1940), *Thomas Castleford's chronicle: Edited in part with comments by Frank Behre*. Göteborgs Högskolas Årsskrift 46.
- Davies, John Silvester (1856), *An English chronicle of the reigns of Richard II, Henry IV, Henry V, and Henry VI written before the year 1471; with an appendix, containing the 18th and 19th years of Richard II and the Parliament at Bury St. Edmund's, 25th Henry VI and supplementary additions from the Cotton. ms. chronicle called "Eulogium."*, 1–110 [= the prose Brut] (Camden Society, first series, 64). [London]: Camden Society.
- Davis, Godfrey R.C. (1958), *Medieval cartularies of Great Britain: A short catalogue*. London: Longmans, Green and Co.
- de la Mare, Albinia (1971), *Catalogue of the collection of medieval manuscripts bequeathed to the Bodleian Library, Oxford by James P. R. Lyell*. Oxford: Clarendon.
- Erbe, Theodor (1905), *Mirk's festial: a collection of homilies by Johannes Mirkus (John Mirk)*. (Early English Text Society, extra series 96). London: Kegan, Paul, Trench, Trübner and Co.
- Fein, Susanna (2009), *John the Blind Audelay, poems and carols (Oxford, Bodleian Library MS Douce 302)*. (Middle English Text Series, TEAMS). Kalamazoo: Medieval Institute Publications.
- Furnivall, Frederick J. (1868), *Early English meals and manners* (Early English Text Society, original series 32). London: N. Trübner & Co.
- Hanna, Ralph, ed. (2008), *Speculum Vitae: A reading edition*. 2 vols. (Early English Text Society, original series 331 and 332). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Heffernan, Thomas J. and Patrick J. Horner (2005), "XXVI: Sermons and homilies". In: Peter G. Beidler, ed., *A manual of the writings in Middle English, 1050–1500*. New Haven: Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences. 3969–4167, 4227–4310.
- Heuser, Wilhelm and Frances Allen Foster, eds. (1930), *Northern Passion (supplement)*. (Early English Text Society, original series 183). London: Oxford University Press.

Horobin, Simon and Jeremy J. Smith (2002), "The English ordinance and custom in the cartulary of the Hospital of St Laurence, Canterbury", *Anglia* 120: 488–507.

Horstmann, Carl, ed. (1895–96), *Yorkshire writers: Richard Rolle of Hampole, an English father of the church, and his followers*. 2 vols. (Library of Early English Writers 1 and 2). London: Swan Sonnenschein.

Horstmann, Carl (1888), "Orologium sapientiae or the seven poyntes of trewe wisdom, aus MS Douce 114". *Anglia* 10, 323–89.

"Imagining History project" (<http://www.qub.ac.uk/imagining-history/wordpress/>; date of access: 27 November, 2010).

James, Montague R. (1932), *A descriptive catalogue of the manuscripts in the library of Lambeth Palace: The mediaeval manuscripts*. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press.

Kane, George, ed. (1960), *Piers Plowman: The A Version*. London: The Athlone Press.

Kristensson, Gillis, ed. (1974), *John Mirk's "Instructions for parish priests": Edited from MS Cotton Claudius A II and six other manuscripts with introduction, notes, and glossary*. (Lund Studies in English 49). Lund: C.W.K. Gleerup.

Lewis, Robert E. and McIntosh, Angus (1982), *A descriptive guide to the manuscripts of the Prick of Conscience*. (Medium Aevum monographs, new series 12). Oxford: Society for the Study of Mediaeval Languages and Literature.

Liddell, Mark, ed. (1896), *The Middle-English translation of Palladius "De Re Rustica"*. Berlin: E. Ebering.

Lodge, Barton and Sidney J.H. Herrtage, eds. (1973), *Palladius on husbandrie: From the unique ms. of about 1420 A.D. in Colchester Castle*. New York: Kraus Reprint. [Originally published 1873 (vol. 1) and 1879 (vol. 2), London : Published for the Early English Text Society, by N. Trübner and Co.]

Matheson, Lister M., ed. (1998), *The prose Brut: The development of a Middle English chronicle*. (Medieval and Renaissance texts and studies 180). Tempe, Arizona: Medieval and Renaissance texts and studies.

Meech, Sanford B., ed. (1935), "An early treatise in English concerning Latin grammar". *Essays and studies in English and comparative literature* 13, 81–125.

Morsbach, Lorenz (1923), *Mittelenglische Originalurkunden von der Chaucer-Zeit bis zur Mitte des XV. Jahrhunderts*. (Alt- und Mittelenglische Texte 10). Heidelberg: C. Winter.

*Parker Library on the Web*. <http://parkerweb.stanford.edu>; date of access: 26 November, 2010.

Parkes, Malcolm B. (1969), *English cursive book hands, 1250-1500*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Peacock, Edward, ed. (1902), *John Mirk: Instructions for parish priests*. (Early English Text Society, original series 31). London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co.

Pickering, Oliver J., ed. (1984), *The South English ministry and passion, edited from St. John's College, Cambridge MS B.6*. (Middle English texts 16). Heidelberg: Carl Winter Universitätsverlag.

Powell, M. J. (1916), *The Pauline epistles*. EETS e.s. 116.

Pugh, Ralph B. (1947), *Calendar of Antrobus deeds before 1625*. Devizes: Wiltshire Record Society.

Roberts, Jane (2005), *Guide to scripts used in English writings up to 1500*. London: British Library.

Russell, George and George Kane, eds. (1997), *Piers Plowman: The C version*. London: Athlone Press.

Sandvold, Silje Elise Nising (2010), "Scribal variation in a legal document: A study of the bounding of Barmston (1473)". Masters thesis, University of Stavanger.

Severs, Jonathan B., Albert E. Hartung, Peter G. Beidler, and John E. Wells, eds. (1967–), *A manual of the writings in Middle English, 1050-1500, by members of the Middle English Group of the Modern Language Association of America*. New Haven : Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences.

Spencer, H. Leith (1993), *English preaching in the late Middle Ages*. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Sutton, Josephine D (1916), "Hitherto unprinted manuscripts of the Middle English 'Ipotis'". *Proceedings of the Modern Language Association* 31, 114–60.

Thomson, David, ed. (1984), *An edition of the Middle English grammatical texts*. New York: Garland.

Toulmin-Smith, Lucy and Lujo Brentano, eds. (1963 [1870]), *English guilds*. (Early English Text Society, original series 40). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Wakelin, Martyn F. (1967), "The manuscripts of John Mirk's Festial". *Leeds Studies in English*, new series 1, 93–118.

Watson, Andrew G. (1984), *Catalogue of dated and datable manuscripts c. 435–1600 in Oxford Libraries*. 2 vols. Oxford: Clarendon.

Whiting, Ella Keats, ed. (1931), *The poems of John Audelay*. (Early English Text Society, original series 184). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

## The Catalogue

**County** Bedfordshire  
**Code** L4708  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Sloane 73  
**Scribal text** Hand of fols 95v-146  
**Sample** 1) fols 100r-105v.2  
**Content** *The Book of Quinte Essence*  
**Word count** 2865  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** EL 27/08/2003  
**Proofread** MSM 29/11/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (a1475, MED)  
**Genre** Alchemica  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 4; IPMEP 850

**County** Berkshire  
**Code** L6761a  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Rawlinson C 882  
**Scribal text** Hand A, fols 1-10  
**Sample** 1) fols 6r.13-10v  
**Content** *Poor Caitiff*  
**Word count** 2457  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ (fols 6r.13-9v) 10/12/2006; Glasgow team (fols 10r-10v ) pre-2006  
**Proofread** MRS 11/12/2007  
**Date** 15 ('15 cent', Hartung, *Manual* 9: 3470)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Textualis semiquadrata

**Reference** LALME III: 9

**County** Berkshire

**Code** L6761b

**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Rawlinson C 882

**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 11-74 (end)

**Sample** 1) fols 11v-16r.4

**Content** *Poor Caitiff*

**Word count** 2774

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** Glasgow team (fols 11v-15r.2) pre-2006; VJ (fols 15r.3-16r.4) 01/10/2006

**Proofread** MRS 18/04/2008

**Date** 15 ('15 cent', Hartung, *Manual* 9: 3470)

**Genre** Religious prose

**Script** Textualis semiquadrata

**Reference** LALME III: 9

**County** Berkshire

**Code** L6770

**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 330

**Scribal text** Whole text

**Sample** 1) fols 1ra-5ra.22

**Content** *Scale of Perfection*

**Word count** 2992

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** JY 26/08/2002

**Proofread** MRS 20/04/2008

**Date** 15 ('15 cent', Hartung, *Manual* 9: 3431)

**Genre** Religious prose

**Script** Textualis rotunda

**Reference** LALME III: 10

**County** Berkshire  
**Code** L6810  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge, Corpus Christi College 145  
**Scribal text** Hand A, fols 1-210r  
**Sample** 1) fols 15r-18r  
**Content** *South English Legendary*  
**Word count** 3058  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** EL 04/08/2003  
**Proofread** MSM 04/12/2007  
**Date** 14a1 (a1325, MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse, Saints' lives  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 11

**County** Buckinghamshire  
**Code** L6690  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Hatton 57  
**Scribal text** Whole English text  
**Sample** 1) fols 3v-8r  
**Content** Wimbledon's sermon *Redde rationem villicationis tue*  
**Word count** 3089  
**Source** Manuscript  
**Transcriber** JJS (pre-2006)  
**Proofread** MRS 07/12/2010  
**Date** 14/15 ('c. 1400', Bodleian Library Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious prose, Sermons  
**Script** Cursiva Anglicana Media  
**Reference** LALME III: 17

**County** Buckinghamshire

**Code** L6700  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, University College 123  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 5r-5v; 2) fols 57v.28-58v  
**Content** Nicholas Love's *Mirror of the Life of Christ*  
**Word count** 2956  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 03/01/08  
**Proofread** MRS 16/04/08  
**Date** 15a ('s. xv<sup>1</sup>', IMEP VIII: 120)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed hybrida  
**Reference** LALME III: 18; IMEP VIII: 120; IPMEP 553

**County** Cambridgeshire  
**Code** L0698  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, University College 45  
**Scribal text** Hand A, fols 1r-31v  
**Sample** 1) 1r-3v; 2) 16r-18r  
**Content** *Piers Plowman*, A-version  
**Word count** 3413  
**Source** Microfilm printout  
**Transcriber** HS 23/10/08  
**Proofread** MRS 28/10/09  
**Date** 15a1 ('first quarter of the fifteenth century', Kane 1960 : 16)  
**Genre** Alliterative verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 26; NIMEV 1459.16

**County** Cambridgeshire  
**Code** L4711  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Sloane 3153

**Scribal text** Main hand, fols 2r-97v  
**Sample** 1) fol. 29r.17-32v.8; 2) fol. 88v.8-91r  
**Content** Medical recipes  
**Word count** 3408  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** KVT 13/08/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 09/10/2009  
**Date** 15b2 (a1500, MED)  
**Genre** Medica  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME I: 116; LALME III: 33

**County** Cambridgeshire  
**Code** L4773  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Bodley 505  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 28v-31v; 2) fols 213v-216v  
**Content** *Chastising of God's Children; Mirror of Symple Soulis*  
**Word count** 2903  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 10/01/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 30/04/2008  
**Date** 15a2 (a1450, MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 34

**County** Cambridgeshire  
**Code** L6180  
**Shelfmark** London, Lambeth Palace 392  
**Scribal text** Hand of fols 148r-218v  
**Sample** 1) fols 148r-151v



**Content** Lollard sermon cycle  
**Word count** 2454  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** JJS 19/09/2002  
**Proofread** MSM 21/04/2008  
**Date** 15a2 ('second quarter of s.xv', IMEP XIII: 29)  
**Genre** Religious prose, Wycliffite text, Sermons  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME I: 118; LALME III: 35; IMEP XIII: 29

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L0043  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Sloane 1986.  
**Scribal text** *Booke of Curtassye*, fols 12-56  
**Sample** 1) fols 17r-21r; 2) fols 42r-46r  
**Content** *Booke of Curtassye*  
**Word count** 3348  
**Source** Microfilm  
**Transcriber** MRS 08/07/2006  
**Proofread** NVN 21/11/2009  
**Date** 15b1 (a1475, MED)  
**Genre** Verse treatise, Recipes  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME I: 116  
**Edition** Furnivall (1868: 177-205)

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L0082  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add. Charter 51000  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Bond in form of indenture, made at Wich Maubanke

**Word count** 290  
**Source** Copy of photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 02/03/07  
**Proofread** HS 19/03/07  
**Date** 15a1 (Dated document: 15 April 6 Henry V = 1418)  
**Genre** Document, Bond  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 104; LALME III: 39

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L0104  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Lat. misc. c.66  
**Scribal text** Hand of English poems, fols 92v-95r, 101v, 103v, 104r, 106r-111v  
**Sample** 1) fols 92va-94rb.22; 2) fols 101v-107r.13  
**Content** Poems of Humphrey Newton  
**Word count** 3513  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 23/10/2006  
**Proofread** KVT 06/05/2009  
**Date** 15/16 (Robbins 1950; 'c1500', MED)  
**Genre** Secular verse; Alliterative verse; Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 40-41; NIMEV 1727.13, 3943.5, 4148.13  
**Editions** Robbins (1950), Robbins (1961: 194-95)  
**Comment** Partly authorial holograph, written by Humphrey Newton. Most poems are not listed in NIMEV.

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L0186  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Sloane 2275  
**Scribal text** Hand of *Prick of Conscience* (rest of MS in Latin)  
**Sample** 1) fols 150ra.39-151va.9; 2) fols 161ra-162rb.12

**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 2858  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 30/10/2006  
**Proofread** MSM 26/11/2007  
**Date** 14b ('s. xiv<sup>2</sup>', Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 42; NIMEV 3428.47; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 70-71) MV 38

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L0317a  
**Shelfmark** Chester, Cheshire RO, DCH/A/126  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Bond in form of indenture between Richard of Cholmeley and Roger of Larketon  
**Word count** 115  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 11/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 13/11/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: ?20 Dec 30 Henry VI = 1451)  
**Genre** Document, Bond  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 44  
**Comment** One of five documents in the same hand, all included in LP 317 in LALME. NB! New shelfmark. Listed in LALME as Cheshire RO, Cholmondeley Coll. A. 126.

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L0317b

**Shelfmark** Chester, Cheshire RO DCH/A/127  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture between Richard of Cholmeley and Steuen Dodd of Cholmeley *et al.*; a lease  
**Word count** 331  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 11/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 13/11/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: Monday next before the Feast of the Purification of our Lady (2 Feb) 30 Henry VI = 1452)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 44  
**Comment** One of five documents in the same hand, all included in LP 317 in LALME. NB! New shelfmark. Listed in LALME as Cheshire RO, Cholmondeley Coll. A. 127.

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L0317c  
**Shelfmark** Chester, Cheshire RO DCH/A/128  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture between Richard of Cholmeley and Steuen Dodd of Cholmeley *et al.*; a lease. Counterpart of L0317b.  
**Word count** 330  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 11/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 13/11/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: Monday next before the Feast of the Purification of our Lady (2 Feb) 30 Henry VI = 1452)  
**Genre** Document, Lease

**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 44  
**Comment** One of five documents in the same hand, all included in LP 317 in LALME. NB! New shelfmark. Listed in LALME as Cheshire RO, Cholmondeley Coll. A. 128.

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L0317d  
**Shelfmark** Chester, Cheshire RO DCH/C/139  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Arbitration between Hugh of Stretton with his wife and John Ketull with his wife, in form of indenture

**Word count** 620  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 11/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 13/11/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 24 Dec 29 Henry VI = 1450)

**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 44  
**Comment** One of five documents in the same hand, all included in LP 317 in LALME. NB! New shelfmark. Listed in LALME as Cheshire RO, Cholmondeley Coll. C. 139.

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L0317e  
**Shelfmark** Chester, Cheshire RO DCH/C/390  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture between Richard of Cholmeley and Hugh of Rydley; a lease  
**Word count** 230

**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 11/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 13/11/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 7 May 35 Henry VI = 1457)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 44  
**Comment** One of five documents in the same hand, all included in LP 317 in LALME. NB! New shelfmark. Listed in LALME as Cheshire RO, Cholmondeley Coll. C. 390.

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L0444  
**Shelfmark** Liverpool University Library, Speke Charter 119 (322)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture; award of *sir* John of Stanley between *ser* Henre Norres *et al.* and Robyn of the Bury *et al.*, written at Byddeston.

**Word count** 805  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 14/06/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 05/12/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 9 June 7 Henry VI = 1429)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 46

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L0448  
**Shelfmark** London, PRO E 40/5950  
**Scribal text** Whole text

**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Arbitration by Thomas of Bold, given at Dersbury  
**Word count** 276  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 21/06/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 31/08/2007  
**Date** 15a1 (Dated document: Feast of Mary Magdalene (22 July) 1 Henry VI = 1423)  
**Genre** Document, Gift/Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 47

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L0582  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Arundel 334  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 134r-218v  
**Sample** 1) fols 136r-142v; 2) fols 187r.8-192v.18  
**Content** Cookery recipes  
**Word count** 3123  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 25/11/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 01/12/2006, 12/12/2007  
**Date** 15a ('sec. xv inter.', British Library Catalogue)  
**Genre** Cookery recipes  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 47

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L0617  
**Shelfmark** Chester, Cheshire RO DDX 349  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A

**Content** Pedigree of Croftes of Middlewich: the descendants of Huchekoc of the Croftes  
**Word count** 540  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 12/06/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 30/11/2007  
**Date** 15a (No date, but Latin additions in same hand refer to a will of 1418 and a bishop *reg.* 1425-43)  
**Genre** Document, Pedigree  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 48

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L1323a  
**Shelfmark** Keele University Library, Wistaston deeds, Sneyd accumulation  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Will of Thomas Chanu  
**Word count** 519  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 30/01/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 02/11/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Monday next before the nativity of John the Baptist (24 June), 6 Henry VI = 1428)  
**Genre** Document  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 49  
**Comment** Same hand as 1323b. LALME LP 1323 has been split into two scribal texts for MEG.

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L1323b



**Shelfmark** Keele University Library, Wistaston deeds, Sneyd accumulation  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture containing Thomas Chanu's will on departure to Calais and the settlement of the manor of Wyghtreston  
**Word count** 1280  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 30/01/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 02/11/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Friday next after the Feast of St Michael (29 September), 21 Henry VI = 1442)  
**Genre** Document  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 49  
**Comment** Same hand as 1323a. LALME LP 1323 has been split into two scribal texts for MEG.

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L1324  
**Shelfmark** Keele University Library, Legh of Booths Charters L 337  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Award given by John of Leycestre  
**Word count** 482  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 04/02/2010  
**Proofread** MRS 24/02/2010  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Saturday next before the Invention of the Holy Cross (3 May), 28 Henry VI = 1450)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 50

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L1325  
**Shelfmark** Cheshire RO Acc.181/4  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Deed poll; record of arbitration and breaking thereof; paraphrase of L1326 (LALME)  
**Word count** 199  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 18/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 28/10/2007  
**Date** 15a2 ('N[o] d[ate], 1437 or later' (LALME))  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 50

**County** Cheshire  
**Code** L1326  
**Shelfmark** Cheshire RO Acc.181/5  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Deed poll; record of arbitration between Richard of Greneway *et al.* and Roger, son of Roger of þe Dounes, and of Richard's breaking of the agreement.  
**Word count** 404  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 18/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 30/10/2007  
**Date** 15a2 ('N[o] d[ate], 1437 or later' (LALME))  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens

<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 50
<b>County</b>	Cornwall
<b>Code</b>	L5020
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Oxford, Bodleian Library, Tanner 196
<b>Scribal text</b>	Text on fols 241r-243v
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	<i>Mirk's Instructions for Parish Priests (Pars Oculi)</i>
<b>Word count</b>	1040
<b>Source</b>	Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	KVT 26/10/2008
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 08/10/2010
<b>Date</b>	15/16 ('Late 15th or early 16th century (private communication by Dr. de la Mare)', Kristensson (1974: 17); c1500, MED).
<b>Genre</b>	Religious verse
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva mixed media
<b>Reference</b>	LALME I: 152; LALME III: 55; NIMEV 961/2; Kristensson (1974); Peacock (1902)
<b>Edition</b>	Kristensson (1974)
<b>Comment</b>	The MS contains English on fols 1v-2r, 6r, 7v, 40v-43r, 53v-54v, 241r-243v. The LALME profile is very short and does not specify which portion it is based on. The MS is titled 'Registrum Prior de Launceston' on the spine (Kristensson 1974: 17) and Launceston connections are also indicated by Latin documents at the end of the MS (LALME I: 152).
<b>County</b>	Cumberland
<b>Code</b>	L0107
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Whitehaven, Cumbria RO DCU/4/178
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Lease of Canyell and Cane

**Word count** 592  
**Source** Digital copy (Cumbria RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 08/07/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 29/07/2009, MRS 13/09/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 1435)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 69; LALME III: 55  
**Editions** Ragg (1914)  
**Comment** The ink of the document is quite faded, and parts of the deed is also mold-damaged, which rends the text illegible in a few places.  
NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Carlisle, Cumbria RO: D/Cu

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L0117  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO D/Stan/21  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Arbitration between Thomas Stanelow and Richard Gibson concerning properties between the rivers Esk and Duddon; given at Millom

**Word count** 484  
**Source** Copy of photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 21/06/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 27/08/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 18 April 37 Henry VI = 1459)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 56

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L0354  
**Shelfmark** Whitehaven, Cumbria RO: D/Stan/1/24

**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Memorandum regarding an exchange of lands  
**Word count** 282  
**Source** Digital copy (Cumbria RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 16/06/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 13/07/2009; MRS 07/12/2009  
**Date** 15b2 (Dated document: 5 Henry VII = 1489-90)  
**Genre** Document, Exchange  
**Script** Cursiva mixed formata  
**Reference** LALME I: 71; LALME III: 56  
**Editions** Wilson (1915: 582-3)  
**Comment** Wilson's text is very accurate, but he has missed a part on lines 8 and 9:  
*[...]santt beis vj akaris in langakarys of y<sup>e</sup> howse off [...]*.  
NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Carlisle, Cumbria RO:  
D/Stan/24

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L0355  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO D/Lons/L/Deeds/Lowther 116  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Marriage settlement between Hugh Lowthre and Thomas Curwen of Workington, in form of indenture; made at Keswick)  
**Word count** 582  
**Source** Original document, proofread against photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 14/03/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 30/08/2007  
**Checked MS** MRS 14/03/2007  
**Date** 16a1 (Dated document: 27 Jan 17 Henry VII = 1502)  
**Genre** Document  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 56

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L0452  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO 1 Ca/Misc/Deeds/15thc  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Agreement between William of Denton and Iohan Lyghtefut to build a watermill; made at Carlisle)  
**Word count** 270  
**Source** Original document, proofread against photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 14/03/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 11/12/2007  
**Checked MS** MRS 14/03/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Feast of SS Philip and James (1 May) 12 Henry VI = 1434)  
**Genre** Document, Commissioning agreement  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 57

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L0535  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO D/S/Eaglesfield Deeds/1440-41 [Ellenborough]  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Agreement between John of Eglesfield the elder and his wife and son, for succession to manor of Alnburgh, etc. (made at Alnburgh Hall).  
**Word count** 503  
**Source** Original document, proofread against photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 14/03/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 31/08/2007  
**Checked MS** MRS 14/03/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 14 Feb 19 Henry VI = 1441)

**Genre** Document, Agreement  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 57  
**Comment** Also checked against transcription made by Angus McIntosh, December 1965, stored together with the original document.

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L0547  
**Shelfmark** Whitehaven, Cumbria RO: D/Stan/1/46  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Grant from Thomas Stanlawe to his mother Alice  
**Word count** 236  
**Source** Digital copy (Cumbria RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 17/06/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 14/07/2009; MRS 05/12/2009  
**Date** 16a1 (Dated document: 10 November 19 Henry VII = 1503)  
**Genre** Document, Grant  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 58; Cumbria CC Archive Service  
**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Carlisle, Cumbria RO: D/Stan/46

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1035  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO D/Lons/L/Deeds/Askham 56  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture between Gilbert Lancastre and Hucheon Louthre of Ascum; made at Penrith; a gift.  
**Word count** 366  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** MSM 18/06/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 16/10/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 19 July 28 Henry VI = 1450)  
**Genre** Document, Gift  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 58

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1038  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO Ca 5/1/20 box 1397-1794 / folder 1430-1747  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Commitment to arbitration between prior and mayor of Carlisle; made at Penrith  
**Word count** 411  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 26/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 02/12/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 3 Sept 9 Henry VI = 1430)  
**Genre** Document, Commitment to arbitration  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 59

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1105  
**Shelfmark** Gosforth, Northumberland RO ZHW-1-085  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Lease to Thomas Holme of property 'at Carleton in the lordschipp of Penreth' by Robert Garrard  
**Word count** 167



**Source** Digital image, Northumberland RO  
**Transcriber** NVN 28/01/2010  
**Proofread** KVT 28/01/2010, MRS 24/02/2010  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 9 January 26 Henry VI = 1448)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 59  
**Comment** In LALME, conflated for mapping with LPs 1035, 1038, 1111, 1144, 1146, 1182, 1189, 1223 and 1243, as LP 109.

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1111  
**Shelfmark** Gosforth, Northumberland RO ZHW 1/76  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Lease agreement between Thomas of Carleton and Sir Willaam Joy, priest  
**Word count** 402  
**Source** Digital image (Northumberland RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 28/01/2010  
**Proofread** MRS 28/02/2010  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Sunday next after the feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross (16 September) 11 Henry VI = 1432)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 59

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1143  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO D/Lons/L/Deeds/D.54  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A

**Content** Indenture between William of Denton and William Thomson of Cardew; a lease

**Word count** 312

**Source** Original document, proofread against photostat (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** MRS 14/03/2007

**Proofread** MSM 30/08/2007

**Checked MS** MRS 14/03/2007

**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Feast of SS Philip and James (1 May) 7 Henry VI = 1429)

**Genre** Document, Lease

**Script** Cursiva mixed currens

**Reference** LALME III: 60

**County** Cumberland

**Code** L1144

**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO D/Mus/Penrith/Medieval Deeds

**Scribal text** Whole text

**Sample** N/A

**Content** Indenture given at Penrith: confirmation by William Stapilton of his gift of property to Robert Herryson of Penrith.

**Word count** 434

**Source** Photocopy (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** NVN 26/11/2007

**Proofread** MRS 29/11/2007

**Date** 15ab ('N[o] d[ate], but probably before 36 Henry VI' (LALME III: 60), i.e. before 1 September 1457.)

**Genre** Document, Gift

**Script** Cursiva anglicana media

**Reference** LALME I: 71; LALME III: 60

**Comment** In LALME, conflated for mapping with LPs 1035, 1038, 1105, 1111, 1146, 1182, 1189, 1223 and 1243 as LP 109.

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1145  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO D/Penn/28 no 20 (Bretby Bundle)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture (agreement of lease between Sir John Penyngton and Nicholl Baaroun; given at Corney)  
**Word count** 454  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 18/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 24/11/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 23 Jan 17 Henry VI = 1439)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 60

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1146  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO D/Lons/L/Deeds/Lo. 111  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Marriage settlement between Hugh of Louthier elder and William Lancastre of Hertsopp, in form of indenture, made at Penrith  
**Word count** 536  
**Source** Original document, proofread against photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 14/03/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 31/08/2007  
**Checked MS** MRS 14/03/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 18 Aug 34 Henry VI = 1456)  
**Genre** Document, Marriage settlement  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 61

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1170  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO Ca 2/15  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Ordinance by the commons of Carlisle concerning the power and election of the mayor; given at Carlisle  
**Word count** 369  
**Source** Original document, proofread against photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 14/03/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 03/09/2007  
**Checked MS** MRS 14/03/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 26 Oct 24 Henry VI = 1445)  
**Genre** Document, Ordinance  
**Script** Cursiva secretary media  
**Reference** LALME III: 61 (but see Comment)  
**Comment** Wrong document described in LALME (III: 61); see Benskin (1992: 100 n.18)

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1182  
**Shelfmark** Kendal, Cumbria RO: WD/Ry/92/107  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Lease of property in form of indenture between John Whitfeld, esq. and John Flemyng the younger, esq.  
**Word count** 282  
**Source** Digital copy (Cumbria RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 18/06/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 23/06/2009, MRS 04/08/2009  
**Checked MS** KVT 30/10/2009

**Date** 15b2 (Dated document: 1483)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 94; LALME III: 62  
**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Kendal, Cumbria RO:  
WD/Ry Box 92 (No. 75)

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1184  
**Shelfmark** Kendal, Cumbria RO: WD/Ry/92/93  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Arbitration by Thomas Lord Egremont over right and title to lands in  
Cumberland and Westmorland

**Word count** 773  
**Source** Digital copy (Cumbria RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 07/07/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 29/07/2009; MRS 29/11/2009  
**Checked MS** KVT 30/10/2009

**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 7 January 31 Henry VI = 1453)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 94; LALME III: 62  
**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Kendal, Cumbria RO:  
WD/Ry Box 92 with no further designation.

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1187  
**Shelfmark** Kendal, Cumbria RO: WD/Ry/92/87  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Enfeoffment

**Word count** 338  
**Source** Digital copy (Cumbria RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 18/06/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 13/07/2009, MRS 29/10/2009  
**Checked MS** KVT 30/10/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 14 September 17 Henry VI = 1438)  
**Genre** Document, Enfeoffment  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 63  
**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Kendal, Cumbria RO:  
WD/Ry Box 92 (No. 8)

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1188  
**Shelfmark** Kendal, Cumbria RO: WD/Ry/92/77  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Commitment to arbitration in dispute over the manor of Clyffton  
**Word count** 787  
**Source** Digital copy (Cumbria RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 29/06/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 14/08/2009  
**Checked MS** KVT 30/10/2009  
**Date** 15a1 (Dated document: 13 January 9 Henry V = 1422)  
**Genre** Document, Commitment to arbitration  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 94; LALME III: 63  
**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as WD/Ry Box 92 (No. 16)

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1189  
**Shelfmark** Kendal, Cumbria RO: WDEC/2

**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Enfeoffment of two priests in Brougham  
**Word count** 443  
**Source** Digital copy (Cumbria RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 25/06/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 12/08/2009; MRS 05/12/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 10 July 14 Henry VI = 1436)  
**Genre** Document, Enfeoffment  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 93; LALME III: 63  
**Comment** In LALME, conflated for mapping with LPs 1035, 1038, 1105, 1111, 1144, 1146, 1182, 1223 and 1243 as LP 109 (Grid 351 530)  
NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Kendal, Cumbria RO: WDEC/2, Appleby Almshouses (2)

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1192  
**Shelfmark** Kendal, Cumbria RO: WD/Ry/92/79  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Agreement of surety, made at Carlisle  
**Word count** 286  
**Source** Digital copy (Cumbria RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 18/06/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 23/06/2009  
**Checked MS** KVT 30/10/2009  
**Date** 15a (Dated document: 23 March 3 Henry VI = 1425)  
**Genre** Document, Surety  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME I: ; LALME III: 64  
**Comment** Conflated for mapping with L0452, L1143, L1170, L1196, and L1206 as L1353 (LALME). NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Kendal,

Cumbria RO: WD/Ry, Box 92 (No. 173)

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1196  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO, DMus/Edenhall 2/2/100  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Memorandum concerning ownership of land headed Bocherdby  
**Word count** 264  
**Source** Original MS and photocopy from Carlisle RO  
**Transcriber** MRS 01/03/2007  
**Proofread** KVT 07/04/2009  
**Checked MS** MRS 01/03/2007  
**Date** 15/16 (LALME: 'not dated; temp. Henry VII' - i.e. 1485-1509)  
**Genre** Document, Memorandum  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 71; LALME III: 64  
**Comment** Conflated for mapping with L0452, L1143, L1170, L1192, and L1206 as L1353 (LALME)  
NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Carlisle, Cumbria RO, DMus/Edenhall/100

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1223  
**Shelfmark** Northumberland RO, Gosforth ZHW-1-097  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Lease by Thomas Carleton the elder of 'his maner place at Carleton' to Thomas Carleton the younger, his son.  
**Word count** 245  
**Source** Digital image (Northumberland RO)  
**Transcriber** NVN 28/01/2010



**Proofread** KVT 29/01/2010, MRS 29/10/2010  
**Date** 15b2 (Dated document: Feast of St Martin in Winter (11 November) 1494)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 65  
**Comment** In LALME, conflated with LPs 1035, 1038, 1105, 1111, 1144, 1146, 1182, 1189 and 1243 as LP 109.

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1243  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments: Misc. Charter 51  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Award by Henry Fenwick and others; made at Penrith  
**Word count** 648  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 25/11/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 26/11/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 22 June 1433)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 65

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1249a  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO D/Lons/L/Deeds/Wg.15  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Marriage settlement between William Gernet and Robert Warwick, made at Greystoke  
**Word count** 595  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** MSM 10/12/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 10/12/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 24 Aug 12 Edward IV = 1472)  
**Genre** Document, Marriage settlement  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 65  
**Comment** LALME LP 1249 has been split into two scribal texts for MEG.

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1249b  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO D/Lons/L/Deeds/Askham 68  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Condition of obligation, concerning Thomas Sandforth de Ascum  
**Word count** 281  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 10/12/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 10/12/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 12 June 12 Edward IV = 1472)  
**Genre** Document, Condition of obligation  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 65  
**Comment** LALME LP 1249 has been split into two scribal texts for MEG.

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1250a  
**Shelfmark** Whitehaven, Cumbria RO: DSTAN/1/15  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Declaration of a refusal of marriage  
**Word count** 121  
**Source** Digital copy (Cumbria RO)

**Transcriber** KVT 25/06/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 30/06/2009; MRS 05/12/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (LALME I: 71: 'not dated, but temp. Henry VI. Same hand as 16 following' (L1250b))  
**Genre** Document, Declaration  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 71; LALME III: 66  
**Editions** Wilson (1915: 578-79)  
**Comment** Cited in LALME as Carlisle, Cumbria RO: D/Stan/15  
LALME LP 1250 has been split into two scribal texts for MEG.

**County** Cumberland  
**Code** L1250b  
**Shelfmark** Whitehaven, Cumbria RO: DSTAN/1/16  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Memorandum concerning the sale of timber  
**Word count** 268  
**Source** Digital copy (Cumbria RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 25/06/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 30/06/2009; MRS 05/12/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 10 February 10 Henry VI = 1432).  
**Genre** Document, Memorandum  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 71; LALME III: 66  
**Editions** Wilson (1915: 575-76)  
**Comment** Cited in LALME as Carlisle, Cumbria RO: D/Stan/16  
LALME LP 1250 has been split into two scribal texts for MEG.  
Same hand as L1250a.

**County** Derbyshire  
**Code** L0105

**Shelfmark** Nottingham UL. Mi. D. 1908  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Memorandum witnessing delivery by Hug' Wiloby, knight, of a book to the vicar of Tideswell; made at Tideswell.  
**Word count** 165  
**Source** Photocopy (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 04/02/2010  
**Proofread** MRS 22/02/2010  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Feast of Mary Magdalene 1430)  
**Genre** Document, Memorandum  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 70

**County** Derbyshire  
**Code** L0188  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 1806  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 1-178va  
**Sample** 1) fols 12va-13va; 2) fols 74vb-75vb.13  
**Content** Rolle, *Psalter*  
**Word count** 2741  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 29/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 09/12/2007  
**Date** 14b2 (a1400, MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 73; IPMEP 271

**County** Derbyshire  
**Code** L0257a  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge University Library, Dd.x .50

**Scribal text** Hand C, fols 15r-125 (except 43v.12-en and top five lines of fol. 56r)  
**Sample** 1) fols 16v-18v.22  
**Content** Mirk's *Festial*  
**Word count** 1494  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 11/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 04/12/2007  
**Date** 15ab ('s. xv med.' IMEP XIX: 65)  
**Genre** Religious prose, Sermons  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 75, IMEP XIX: 51-66  
**Comment** In previous versions of MEG, Derbyshire L0257 appeared as a single text, following the information in LALME; however, it seems that the two portions of the MS are produced by different scribes, and the text is accordingly split here. Full-length samples will be produced for the next version of the corpus.

**County** Derbyshire  
**Code** L0257b  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge University Library, Dd.x .50  
**Scribal text** Hand D, fols 126-158v  
**Sample** 1) fols 130r-132r  
**Content** Mirk's *Festial*  
**Word count** 1448  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 11/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 04/12/2007  
**Date** 15ab ('s. xv med.' IMEP XIX: 65)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 75, IMEP XIX: 51-66  
**Comment** In previous versions of MEG, Derbyshire L0257 appeared as a single text, following the information in LALME; however, it seems that the two

portions of the MS are produced by different scribes, and the text is accordingly split here. Full-length samples will be produced for the next version of the corpus.

**County** Derbyshire  
**Code** L0314  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Sloane 3160  
**Scribal text** Hand M, language of fols 166r-170r  
**Sample** 1) fols 166r.20-170r  
**Content** Medical recipes  
**Word count** 2851  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 27/04/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 25/11/2007  
**Date** 15b (see Comment)  
**Genre** Medica  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 76  
**Comment** The watermark evidence suggests a date after 1462 (KVT). This is a composite manuscript; for other hands see Staffordshire L0718 and L0729 and Suffolk L8320. According to LALME, fols 151r-v contain text by the same scribe, but in a slightly different language.

**County** Derbyshire  
**Code** L0320  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Douce 324  
**Scribal text** Whole text (11 fols)  
**Sample** 1) fols 1v-4v; 2) fols 8r.20-11v  
**Content** Romance of Gawain and Galeron (*The Awntyrs off Arthure at the Terne Wathelyne*)  
**Word count** 3190  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** MSM 28/04/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 09/12/2007  
**Date** 15b2 (a1500, MED)  
**Genre** Romance  
**Script** Cursiva mixed formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 77; NIMEV 1566.1; Gates (1969)

**County** Devon  
**Code** L5040  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 2386  
**Scribal text** Hand of fol. 74r-  
**Sample** 1) fols 77r-79r; 2) fols 103r-104v; 3) fols 120r-121v  
**Content** Mandeville's *Travels*  
**Word count** 3035  
**Source** Microfilm (Glasgow/Stavanger collection)  
**Transcriber** JY 05/05/2003  
**Proofread** MSM 30/04/2008  
**Date** 15b2<?> (a1500 for later part of MS (Devon L5090), MED)  
**Genre** Secular prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 81

**County** Dorset  
**Code** L5340  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add. 11748  
**Scribal text** Hand of fols 144v-147r  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** *Arma Christi* (poem on the instruments of the Passion)  
**Word count** 1065  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 05/12/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 08/12/2006, 12/11/2007

**Date** 15 (British Library, Online Manuscripts Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 88; NIMEV 2577.7  
**Comment** MS in several hands; contains Walter Hilton's *Treatise of a Contemplative Life*. There are changes and additions by a second hand that are not always easy to distinguish on the microfilm printout.

**County** Durham  
**Code** L0013  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Egerton 3309  
**Scribal text** Main hand  
**Sample** 1) fols 18r-21r; 2) fols 34v-37v  
**Content** Metrical Life of St Cuthbert  
**Word count** 3413  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 10/10/07  
**Proofread** MRS 15/01/08  
**Date** 15 ('xv cent.', British Library, Online Manuscripts Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious verse, Saints' lives  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 91  
**Editions** Raine (1889)

**County** Durham  
**Code** L0147a  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments, Small Prior's Register I  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 101v, 102r-v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letters of the prior of Durham  
**Word count** 354



**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 23/10/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 01/03/2007  
**Date** 15a (The letter on fol. 102v is dated to 16 April 1439. Register I covers the period 1407-45)  
**Genre** Letter/Document  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 92  
**Comment** LP 147 in LALME contains a large number of entries from three registers. As these appear to be written by nine different scribes, with slightly different habits, the text is here divided into nine scribal texts.

**County** Durham  
**Code** L0147b  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments, Small Prior's Register I

**Scribal text** Text on fols 122v, 127v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letters of the prior of Durham

**Word count** 347  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 23/10/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 01/03/2007  
**Date** 15a (Register I covers the period 1407-45)  
**Genre** Letter/Document  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 92  
**Comment** LP 147 in LALME contains a large number of entries from three registers. As these appear to be written by nine different scribes, with slightly different habits, the text is here divided into nine scribal texts.

**County** Durham  
**Code** L0147c

**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments, Small Prior's Register I

**Scribal text** Text on fols 142r-149r

**Sample** N/A

**Content** Letters of the prior of Durham

**Word count** 2593

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** NVN 23/10/2007

**Proofread** MRS 01/03/2007

**Date** 15a (Register I covers the period 1407-45)

**Genre** Letter/Document

**Script** Cursiva mixed media

**Reference** LALME III: 92

**Comment** LP 147 in LALME contains a large number of entries from three registers. As these appear to be written by nine different scribes, with slightly different habits, the text is here divided into nine scribal texts.

**County** Durham

**Code** L0147d

**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments, Small Prior's Register I

**Scribal text** Text on fols 149v-150r

**Sample** N/A

**Content** Letters of the prior of Durham

**Word count** 247

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** NVN 23/10/2007

**Proofread** MRS 01/03/2007

**Date** 15a (Register I covers the period 1407-45)

**Genre** Letter/Document

**Script** Cursiva anglicana media

**Reference** LALME III: 92

**Comment** LP 147 in LALME contains a large number of entries from three registers. As these appear to be written by nine different scribes, with slightly different habits, the text is here divided into nine scribal texts.

**County** Durham

**Code** L0147e

**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments, Small Prior's Register I

**Scribal text** Text on fols 152v-154v

**Sample** N/A

**Content** Letters of the prior of Durham

**Word count** 1858

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** NVN 23/10/2007

**Proofread** MRS 01/03/2007

**Date** 15a (Register I covers the period 1407-45)

**Genre** Letter/Document

**Script** Cursiva mixed media

**Reference** LALME III: 92

**Comment** LP 147 in LALME contains a large number of entries from three registers. As these appear to be written by nine different scribes, with slightly different habits, the text is here divided into nine scribal texts.

**County** Durham

**Code** L0147f

**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments, Small Prior's Register I

**Scribal text** Text on fol. 188v

**Sample** N/A

**Content** Letter of the prior of Durham

**Word count** 262

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 23/10/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 01/03/2007  
**Date** 15a (Register I covers the period 1407-45)  
**Genre** Letter/Document  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 92  
**Comment** LP 147 in LALME contains a large number of entries from three registers. As these appear to be written by nine different scribes, with slightly different habits, the text is here divided into nine scribal texts.

**County** Durham  
**Code** L0147g  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Small Prior's Register II  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 9v-11r, 12v-13r, 18v-19v, 22v-23v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letters of the prior of Durham, lease for a year including coalpit  
**Word count** 2906

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 23/10/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 01/03/2007  
**Date** 15 (Register II covers the period from 1446-1481)  
**Genre** Letter, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva secretary media  
**Reference** LALME III: 92  
**Comment** LP 147 in LALME contains a large number of entries from three registers. As these appear to be written by nine different scribes, with slightly different habits, the text is here divided into nine scribal texts.

**County** Durham  
**Code** L0147h

**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Small Prior's Register III  
**Scribal text** Text on fol. 41r  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letter of appointment to baillie of Coldingham  
**Word count** 285  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 23/10/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 01/03/2007  
**Date** 15a1 (dated document: 1 May 1414. )  
**Genre** Letter of appointment  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 92  
**Comment** LP 147 in LALME contains a large number of entries from three registers. As these appear to be written by nine different scribes, with very slightly different habits, the text is here divided into nine scribal texts.

**County** Durham  
**Code** L0147i  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Small Prior's Register III  
**Scribal text** fols 273r-v, 287r-v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letter of appointment to baillie of Coldingham  
**Word count** 1420  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 23/10/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 01/03/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (dated documents, 16 September 1440 and 4 January 1442)  
**Genre** Letter of appointment  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 92  
**Comment** The registers form part of a single LP in LALME. As the text appears to be written by nine different scribes, with slightly different habits, the text

is here divided into nine scribal texts.

<b>County</b>	Durham
<b>Code</b>	L0155
<b>Shelfmark</b>	London, British Library, Lansdowne Charter 627
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Record of payment of money and agreement for repayment; bond
<b>Word count</b>	101
<b>Source</b>	Photostat (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	NVN 20/09/07
<b>Proofread</b>	MSM 03/10/07, MRS 29/10/07
<b>Date</b>	15a1
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Bond
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana currens
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 93

<b>County</b>	Durham
<b>Code</b>	L0367
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments: Locellus XXV. 24
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Letter to prior of Durham from Dame Johane Brownflete
<b>Word count</b>	129
<b>Source</b>	Photostat (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	NVN 03/09/07
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 04/09/07
<b>Date</b>	<?>
<b>Genre</b>	Letter, Petition
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva mixed media
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 93

**County** Durham  
**Code** L0368  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments: Locellus IX.7,13,18,32,33,34, XXV.30  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** 8 letters in the same hand  
**Word count** 2784  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 24/10/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 15/04/2008  
**Date** 15a2  
**Genre** Letter  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 93

**County** Durham  
**Code** L0369  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments: Locellus XXV.138  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letter from Robert, baron of Hilton, to the prior of Durham  
**Word count** 232  
**Source** Photocopy (Durham University Library)  
**Transcriber** NVN 07/01/08  
**Proofread** MRS 24/02/08  
**Date** 15a2 ('ca. 1440', LALME III: 94)  
**Genre** Letter  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 84; LALME III: 94  
**Comment** The verso has the text: *A honoure Sir & Reuerent Pier en dien le priour de duresme soit don.*

**County** Durham  
**Code** L0371  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments: Locellus XXV. 40  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letter to the Prior of Durham from Sibill of Langton, written at Winyarde  
**Word count** 145  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 19/09/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 03/10/2007  
**Date** <?>  
**Genre** Letter  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 94

**County** Durham  
**Code** L0386  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments: Locellus V.15  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Memorandum concerning the descent of Sir John Darcy's lands in the bishopric of Durham and in Lincolnshire  
**Word count** 1107  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 24/09/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 04/10/2007; MRS 26/10/2007  
**Date** 15a1 ('1414 or later', LALME III: 94)  
**Genre** Document, Memorandum  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**References** LALME III: 94



**County** Durham  
**Code** L0388  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 237  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 93r-94v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** *Exhortacio infirmi in lingua materna*  
**Word count** 1728  
**Source** Photostats (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 10/04/2007  
**Proofread** NVN 04/03/2008, MRS 04/12/2008  
**Date** 15b2 ('a1500', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 95

**County** Durham  
**Code** L1004  
**Shelfmark** Northallerton, North Yorkshire County RO ZQH 2/14/103  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Agreement for division of the manor of Stainton-le-Street (5 ½ miles NE of Darlington)  
**Word count** 334  
**Source** Photocopy (North Yorkshire County RO)  
**Transcriber** NVN 26/10/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 03/11/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 14 July 11 Henry VI = 1433)  
**Genre** Document, Bond  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 95

**County** Durham  
**Code** L1005  
**Shelfmark** Durham County RO D/Lo/F 322  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Agreement for the erection of a cross-chamber at Wynyard Hall  
**Word count** 571  
**Source** Photocopy (Durham County RO )  
**Transcriber** NVN 14/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 19/11/2007  
**Date** 15a1 (Dated document: 31 Jan 2 Henry V = 1414/15)  
**Genre** Document, Commissioning agreement  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 96

**County** Durham  
**Code** L1114  
**Shelfmark** Durham County RO: D/St/D1/2/13  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Attestation  
**Word count** 217  
**Source** Photocopy (Durham County RO)  
**Transcriber** NVN 14/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 19/11/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 6 December 1452)  
**Genre** Document, Attestation  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 96  
**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Durham County RO D/St/30/115

**County** Durham  
**Code** L1117  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments 3.10. Spec. 45a and 45c  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Two indentures; lease  
**Word count** 748  
**Source** Photocopy (Durham University Library)  
**Transcriber** NVN 08/01/08  
**Proofread** MRS 20/01/08  
**Date** 15b1 (dated document: Feast of Saint Martin (11 November), 1470)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 96

**County** Durham  
**Code** L1118  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments 3.10. Spec. 45b  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture; lease  
**Word count** 376  
**Source** Photocopy (Durham University Library)  
**Transcriber** NVN 08/01/08  
**Proofread** MRS 24/02/08  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: Feast of Saint Martin (11 November), 1470)  
**Genre** Document  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 97

**County** Durham

<b>Code</b>	L1247
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Gosforth, Northumberland RO ZAN. M17/109/54 and 55
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Marriage settlement of Bartraham, nephew of Syre Will3am, and Margarete, daughter of Thomas, in form of an indenture. Granted at Lumley Castle.
<b>Word count</b>	696
<b>Source</b>	Scanned image (Northumberland RO)
<b>Transcriber</b>	NVN 16/04/2008
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 18/04/2008
<b>Date</b>	15b1 (Dated document: 6 August 1466)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Marriage settlement
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva mixed media
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 97
<b>Comment</b>	Not entered on the maps in LALME.
<b>County</b>	Durham
<b>Code</b>	L1305
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments 2.3. Spec.63
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Lease of a close called 'Strudermedu', given at Gateshead
<b>Word count</b>	557
<b>Source</b>	Photocopy (Durham University Library)
<b>Transcriber</b>	NVN 17/03/2008
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 23/03/2008
<b>Date</b>	15a2 (Dated document: 18 March 26 Henry VI = 1448)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Lease
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva mixed media
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 97
<b>Comment</b>	According to LALME (III: 97) 'an unschooled production, in uplandish script'

**County** Durham  
**Code** L1351  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 26  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 60v-61v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Sermon on 'Ecce nunc tempus' (unfinished)  
**Word count** 1602  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 09/10/07  
**Proofread** MRS 06/11/07  
**Date** 15ab (1425-75, Heffernan&Horner)  
**Genre** Sermons, Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**References** LALME III: 98; Heffernan&Horner 4148, 4299; Spencer 1993: 444 n.46

**County** Essex  
**Code** L6080  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, e Musaeo 76  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 3v.24 - 9v.20  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 2965  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL); checked against MS  
**Transcriber** Glasgow team, pre-2006  
**Proofread** NVN 24/05/2010  
**Checked MS** NVN 24/05/2010  
**Date** 15a ('s. xv<sup>1</sup>', Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata <?>  
**Reference** LALME III: 116; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 106-107) MV 73; IMEV

3428.7.

**County** Essex  
**Code** L6090  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Bodley 840  
**Scribal text** Scribe A, fols 1r-117r.5  
**Sample** 1) fols 2r-v; 2) fols 83r-84r.4  
**Content** Prose *Brut*  
**Word count** 1777  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL); checked against manuscript  
**Transcriber** Glasgow team, pre-2006  
**Proofread** NVN 24/05/2010  
**Checked MS** NVN 24/05/2010  
**Date** 15a1<?> ('Poss. 1<sup>st</sup> quarter C15', Imaging History website)  
**Genre** Prose chronicle  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME I: 146; LALME III: 117  
**Comment** Not entered on the LALME maps. Earlier versions of MEG-C have a larger sample consisting of three tranches; as the third one is in a different hand it is here omitted. A larger sample of the present scribe's text will be provided in the next version.

**County** Essex  
**Code** L6120  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Add. A. 369  
**Scribal text** Whole MS  
**Sample** 1) fols 14v-16v; 2) fols 58r-60r; 3) fols 114r-116r  
**Content** *Palladius on Husbandrie*  
**Word count** 3226  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL); checked against manuscript  
**Transcriber** CJ pre-2006  
**Proofread** NVN 19/05/2010

**Checked MS** NVN 19/05/2010  
**Date** 15ab ('c1450', MED)  
**Genre** Verse treatise  
**Script** Cursiva Anglicana <?>  
**Reference** LALME I: 145; LALME III: 118  
**Editions** Lodge & Herrtage (1872,1879 [1973]), Liddell (1896)

**County** Essex  
**Code** L6220  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Douce 126  
**Scribal text** fols 1a-68vb  
**Sample** 1) fols 2vb.19-7rb.20  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 3382  
**Source** Microfilm printout, checked against manuscript  
**Transcriber** Glasgow team, pre-2006  
**Proofread** NVN 24/05/2010  
**Checked MS** NVN 24/05/2010  
**Date** 15a ('s.xv<sup>1</sup>', Lewis&McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Secretary anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 122; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 99-100) MV 66; IMEV 3428.21

**County** Essex  
**Code** L6290  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Add. C.280  
**Scribal text** Hand of fols 124-27  
**Sample** 1) fols 124ra-125va; 2) 126rb-127rb  
**Content** The Long Charter of Christ; Life of Christ  
**Word count** 2981  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL), checked against MS

**Transcriber** JY<?> 15/01/2003  
**Proofread** MRS 05/11/2007  
**Checked MS** MRS 15/02/2007  
**Date** 15ab (Bodleian Library, Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 126; NIMEV 1718.4, 235.1

**County** Essex  
**Code** L6310  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Eng. Poetry c.3  
**Scribal text** Text on fol.1r-v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** *Ipotis* (fragment)  
**Word count** 335  
**Source** Edition (Sutton 1916), checked against manuscript  
**Transcriber** Glasgow team, pre-2006  
**Proofread** NVN 26/06/2010  
**Checked MS** NVN 26/06/2010  
**Date** 14a ('c1325', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana < ?>  
**Reference** LALME III: 127; IMEV 220  
**Editions** Sutton (1916)  
**Comment** Manuscript is in very poor condition

**County** Essex  
**Code** L6330  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Douce 157  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 24-113v  
**Sample** 1) fols 29r-31r; 2) fols 81r-83r; 3) fols 104r-104v.18  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*



**Word count** 2954  
**Source** Microfilm printout  
**Transcriber** Glasgow team, pre-2006  
**Proofread** NVN 24/05/2010  
**Checked MS** NVN 24/05/2010  
**Date** 14b2 ('s. xiv ex.', Lewis&McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 128; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 102) MV 69; IMEV 3428.23, 1166

**County** Essex  
**Code** L9250  
**Shelfmark** Glasgow University Library, Hunter 74 (T.3.12)  
**Scribal text** Hand B (earlier portion), fols 11v-35r  
**Sample** 1) fols 18rb17-19rb6; 2) fols 27va.7-28rb; 3) fols 51ra-51va.24  
**Content** Prose *Brut*  
**Word count** 2931  
**Source** Manuscript  
**Transcriber** JY<?> 18/12/2000  
**Proofread** MRS 15/02/2007, 19/02/2008  
**Checked MS** MRS 15/02/2007, 19/02/2008  
**Date** 15a (GUL Catalogue, citing A.I. Doyle, letter of 18 June 1954)  
**Genre** Prose Chronicle  
**Script** Cursiva secretary formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 131

**County** Essex  
**Code** L9360  
**Shelfmark** Glasgow University Library, Hunter 74 (T.3.12)  
**Scribal text** Hand A, fols 1-11v  
**Sample** 1) fols 2va.38-5rb.17

**Content** Prose *Brut*  
**Word count** 3036  
**Source** Manuscript  
**Transcriber** JY<?> 18/12/2000  
**Proofread** MRS 15/02/2007  
**Checked MS** MRS 15/02/2007  
**Date** 15a (GUL Catalogue, citing A.I. Doyle, letter of 18 June 1954)  
**Genre** Prose Chronicle  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 131

**County** Gloucestershire  
**Code** L6980  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Laud Misc 601  
**Scribal text** Main hand, fols 1r-115v  
**Sample** 1) fols 1r-4r; 2) fols 66r.3-69r  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 3126  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 01/02/2007  
**Proofread** HS 10/12/2007  
**Date** 14b2 ('s.xiv ex.', Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 136; NIMEV 3429.1; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 105-106) SR  
13

**County** Gloucestershire  
**Code** L7020  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Egerton 2810  
**Scribal text.** Hand A, fols 1-87v (except fols 46 and 60), 100v-151v  
**Sample** 1) fols 30v.25-32r.28; 2) fols 107v.27-109r

**Content** *South English Legendary: Saint Patrick's Purgatory; St Martin*  
**Word count** 2717  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 23/04/2007  
**Proofread** HS 21/05/2007, MRS 24/10/2007  
**Date** 14 ('xivth cent.', British Library, Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious verse; Saints' lives  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 138; NIMEV 3037.15 and 3005.11; Horstmann (1875; 1887)

**County** Gloucestershire  
**Code** L7040  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Laud Misc. 486  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 1-122  
**Sample** 1) fols 1v-4v.23; 2) fols 65r-67v  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 3123  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 24/01/2007  
**Proofread** NVN 07/09/2010  
**Date** 15a1 ('s.xv.in.', Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 139; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 105-106) MV 72; IMEV 3428.1

**County** Gloucestershire  
**Code** L7100  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Cotton Caligula A.xi.  
**Scribal text** Hand of Robert of Gloucester's Chronicle, fols 3-168  
**Sample** 1) fols 20r-21v; 2) fols 117r-118v  
**Content** Robert of Gloucester, *Chronicle*

**Word count** 2720  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 20/06/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 05/11/2007  
**Date** 14a ('c1325', MED)  
**Genre** Verse chronicle  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 142; NIMEV 727.1  
**Editions** Wright (1887)

**County** Gloucestershire  
**Code** L7170  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Ashmole 43  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 72r-73v; 2) fols 209-210  
**Content** *South English Legendary*: St. Brendan and the Nativity of Christ  
**Word count** 2854  
**Source** Editions (Horstmann 1874, 1875), checked against microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 08/09/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 15/02/2007  
**Date** 14a ('a1350', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse; Saints' lives  
**Script** <?>  
**Reference** LALME III: 146; NIMEV 2868.4  
**Editions** Horstmann (1874; 1875)

**County** Gloucestershire  
**Code** L7180  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Cotton Cleopatra D ix  
**Scribal text** The text on Pope Gregory on fols 153v-155v

**Sample** N/A  
**Content** *South English Legendary: Pope Gregory*  
**Word count** 2194  
**Source** Edition (Horstmann 1877) checked against microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 04/08/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 12/12/2007  
**Date** 14b <?>  
**Genre** Religious verse; Saints' lives  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 147; NIMEV 204  
**Editions** Horstmann (1877); Keller (1914)  
**Comment** The text of Pope Gregory contains two scribal stints, of which this is the first; the second one is localized in LALME as LP 7430 in Herefordshire (here L7430). Folio references to this text vary; the ones given here agree with the library catalogue and with Horstmann 1877.

**County** Gloucestershire  
**Code** L7200  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 2398  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 96r-98r; 2) fols 168r-170r  
**Content** Treatise on the ten commandments; Wycliffite exposition of Pater Noster  
**Word count** 3284  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 25/04/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 09/12/2007  
**Date** 15a1 ('a1425', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose, Wycliffite text  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 148

**County** Gloucestershire  
**Code** L7220  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Douce 304  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 5/7r-8v; 2) fols 29v-31r  
**Content** Medica  
**Word count** 2882  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 04/04/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 13/11/2007  
**Date** 15a1 ('s.xv in.', IMEP IV: 73)  
**Genre** Medica  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 149; IMEP IV: 71-73

**County** Gloucestershire  
**Code** L9540  
**Shelfmark** Bristol RO: Little Red Book of Bristol  
**Scribal text** Hand of fol. XCIXv  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Memorandum of a hearing before the mayor with complaint by the prior of Witham  
**Word count** 456  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 21/06/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 05/11/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 1 Aug 37 Henry VI = 1459)  
**Genre** Document, Memorandum  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 151

**County** Gloucestershire

**Code** L9600  
**Shelfmark** Bristol RO: Little Red Book of Bristol  
**Scribal text** Hand of fol. Vr  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** *Sacramentum Recordatoris*  
**Word count** 253  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 20/06/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 05/11/2007  
**Date** 15a ('Temp. Henry V to 29 Dec 1423/4 or later', LALME)  
**Genre** Document, Jurament  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 153

**County** Hampshire  
**Code** L5480  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Ashmole 750  
**Scribal text** Hand A, fols 11v-22v  
**Sample** 1) 11v.12-14r.22, 2) 15r.22-17v.3  
**Content** Model of priestly exhortation to the dying  
**Word count** 2981  
**Source** Manuscript  
**Transcriber** JJS 28/08/2001  
**Proofread** MRS 17/09/2009  
**Checked MS** MRS 17/09/2009  
**Date** 15 (IMEP)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Secretary  
**Reference** LALME III: 155; IMEP 9: 22-26; Black 1845: 357-362  
**Comment** MS has been identified as a 15th-century Cistercian commonplace book, once in possession of John Kylling, monk of Vale Royal, Cheshire

**County** Hampshire  
**Code** L5520  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Ashmole 1505  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 4v-5v; 2) 18v-19v  
**Content** *Lilium Medicinae*  
**Word count** 2841  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 23/02/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 15/04/2008  
**Date** 15a1 ('15<sup>th</sup> century, first quarter', ox.ac.uk, Digital Image Library)  
**Genre** Medica  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 156

**County** Hampshire  
**Code** L5580  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Lansdowne 680  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 14v-19v.4; 2) fols 67r-71v  
**Content** Herbal and charms  
**Word count** 3128  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 11/04/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 11/05/2009  
**Date** 15ab ('about the time of Henry the Sixth' - British Library, Catalogue)  
**Genre** Herbal  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 159; British Library, Online

**County** Herefordshire  
**Code** L7320



**Shelfmark** London British Library, Harley 2376  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 12r.18-17r.14  
**Content** *Piers Plowman*, C-version  
**Word count** 2739  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS, pre-2006  
**Proofread** NVN 09/09/2010  
**Date** 15a (Russell & Kane)  
**Genre** Alliterative verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 164; Russell & Kane 1997: 9  
**Comment** The transcription consists of a single stretch of text

**County** Herefordshire  
**Code** L7330  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Digby 171  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 3v.4-8r  
**Content** *Piers Plowman*, C-version  
**Word count** 2758  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 01/02/1999  
**Proofread** MSM 6/11/2007  
**Date** 14/15 (c1400, MED)  
**Genre** Alliterative verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 165

**County** Herefordshire  
**Code** L7361  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Sloane 5

**Scribal text** Hand A, fols 13-57  
**Sample** 1) fols 16ra-18ra; 2) fols 33vb.21-36ra.17  
**Content** Herbal attributed to Macer, version by John Lelamour  
**Word count** 2826  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 01/04/07  
**Proofread** MSM 16/11/2007  
**Date** 15a (?a1425, MED)  
**Genre** Herbal  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 166

**County** Herefordshire  
**Code** L7420  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge University Library Kk.i.12  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 25r-26r; 2) fols 112v-113v  
**Content** Prose *Brut*  
**Word count** 3510  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 31/01/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 14/11/2007  
**Date** 15ab ('c1450', MED)  
**Genre** Prose chronicle  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 170

**County** Herefordshire  
**Code** L7430  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Cotton Cleopatra D ix  
**Scribal text** Hand of fols 156r-167  
**Sample** 1) fols 156ra -159ra.16

**Content** *South English Legendary: Life of Pope Gregory*  
**Word count** 3111  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 03/05/2001  
**Proofread** MRS 11/12/2007, MSM 12/12/2007  
**Date** 14ab ('c1350', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse; Saints' lives  
**Script** Textualis rotunda hybrida  
**Reference** LALME I: 105; LALME III: 170; NIMEV 204, Horstmann (1877)  
**Comment** The text of Pope Gregory contains two scribal stints, of which this is the second; the first one is localized in LALME as LP 7180 in Gloucestershire (here L7180). Folio references to this text vary; the ones given here agree with the library catalogue and with Horstmann 1877.

**County** Herefordshire  
**Code** L7481a  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Rawlinson B 173  
**Scribal text** Hand A, fols 1-185  
**Sample** 1) 138r-143v  
**Content** The Prose *Brut*  
**Word count** 2910  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 01/01/2000  
**Proofread** NVN 15/08/2009  
**Date** 15a2 ('Poss. 2nd quarter C15, c.a. 1431', Imagining History website; 'a1500' MED)  
**Genre** Prose Chronicle  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 172-173

**County** Hertfordshire  
**Code** L6540

<b>Shelfmark</b>	London, British Library, Egerton 876
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	1) fols 123vb.8-124vb.32; 2) fols 139ra-140va.7
<b>Content</b>	Golden Legend
<b>Word count</b>	3086
<b>Source</b>	Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	KVT 27/03/2009
<b>Proofread</b>	NVN 20/05/2009
<b>Date</b>	15ab (c1450, MED)
<b>Genre</b>	Religious prose
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana formata
<b>Reference</b>	LALME I: 109; LALME III: 176
<b>Editions</b>	Hamer (1978)
<b>County</b>	Hertfordshire
<b>Code</b>	L6561a
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Oxford, Bodleian Library, Laud Misc 174
<b>Scribal text</b>	Hand A, fols 1r-24v
<b>Sample</b>	1) fols 4v-10r; 2) fols 14v-18r
<b>Content</b>	<i>Seven Penitential Psalms</i>
<b>Word count</b>	2614
<b>Source</b>	Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	HS 04/06/07
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 17/06/07
<b>Date</b>	15a1 ('s. xv in', IMEP xvi: 24, but NB that IMEP refers to other parts of the manuscript and this part could be of a different date)
<b>Genre</b>	Religious verse
<b>Script</b>	Textualis rotunda
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 177
<b>Comment</b>	LP 6561 in LALME includes 'three hands in similar language'; only Hand A is represented here.
<b>County</b>	Hertfordshire

**Code** L6580  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 1785  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 20-54  
**Sample** 1) fols 22v.20-27r; 2) fols 46v-50r  
**Content** Prose treatise of Godfrey of Franconia (Super Palladius); tract on trees by Nicholas Bollard.  
**Word count** 2839  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 17/04/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 02/06/2009, MRS 16/11/2009  
**Date** 15b2 ('1482', Braekman (1985:25))  
**Genre** Treatise  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 178; Braekman (1985); Braekman (1989)  
**Comment** According to Braekman (1985:25), the manuscript was 'written by Robert Robinson, a citizen of London, in 1482'.

**County** Hertfordshire  
**Code** L6610  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Bodley 596  
**Scribal text** Hand of fols 1-24, 31-34.  
**Sample** 1) fols 6r-8v.16; 2) fols 21v-24v  
**Content** Religious miscellany  
**Word count** 3050  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 29/06/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 03/11/2007  
**Date** 15a1 (a1425, MED)  
**Genre** Miscellany, religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 180

**County** Hertfordshire  
**Code** L9430  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 2372  
**Scribal text** Main hand, fols 1-37  
**Sample** 1) fols 7r-13r  
**Content** *The Myroure of Recluses*  
**Word count** 2249  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 10/12/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 25/02/2009  
**Date** 15ab ('mid 15<sup>th</sup> cent.', British Library Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 181

**County** Huntingdonshire  
**Code** L0755  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add. 40672  
**Scribal text** Hand C, fols 216v-221r  
**Sample** 1) fols 218rb-218vb; 2) fols 220va-221ra  
**Content** Wycliffite sermons  
**Word count** 2657  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 14/04/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 06/08/2009  
**Date** 15a ('?a1425', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose, Wycliffite text  
**Script** Textualis semiquadrata  
**Reference** LALME III: 192

**County** Isle of Man  
**Code** L0050

**Shelfmark** Isle of Man, Manx National Heritage Library MS 09862 (The Garrison Roll)

**Scribal text** The portion of the roll written by the same scribe (to be checked)

**Sample** 1) Last 31 lines of the front side of the scroll (EUL Shelfmark Phot 969F 7) + lines 1-47 of the reverse side of the scroll (EUL Shelfmark Phot 969F 8); 2) 75 lines towards the end of the reverse side of the scroll (EUL Shelfmark Phot 969F 11)

**Content** Inquests held at Peel and Castle Rushen, before Henry of Byrom, lieutenant of Man

**Word count** 3124

**Source** Photostats (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** MSM 10/07/2007

**Proofread** KVT 10/02/2010, MRS 01/03/2010

**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 1428)

**Genre** Document, Inquest

**Script** Anglicana

**Reference** LALME III: 676

**Editions** A transcription (not very accurate) is available on <http://www.isle-of-man.com/manxnotebook/history/peelc/index.htm>

**Comment** The present roll, on which the LALME profile is based, is referred to in LALME as 'the Scheading Roll'. This is not correct; the Sheading roll is a separate roll stored at the same shelfmark, as part of a deposit of Rolls Office papers at the MNH Museum.

**County** Kent

**Code** L5870

**Shelfmark** London, Lambeth Palace Library 216

**Scribal text** Text on fol. 111r-111v

**Sample** N/A

**Content** Bidding prayers

**Word count** 712

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** NVN 11/08/2009

**Proofread** KVT 13/10/2009, MRS 26/10/2009  
**Date** 14 ('s. xiv', IMEP xiii: 16)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I:118; LALME III: 194; IMEP 8:16; James 1932:  
347-48

**County** Kent  
**Code** L5900  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge, University Library, Add. 6845  
**Scribal text** Fols 15r-17v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Ordinance and Custom of the Hospital of St.Laurence, Canterbury  
**Word count** 1703  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 11/09/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 27/10/2009  
**Date** 15a  
**Genre** Document, Ordinance  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 195  
**Editions** Horobin and Smith (2002)  
**Comment** There are different sets of foliation; LALME gives the folio reference as  
14r-16r

**County** Kent  
**Code** L9380  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Top. Kent d.3  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 11r-13v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Ordinance and Custom of St. Laurence's Hospital  
**Word count** 1772



**Source** Microfilm printout, Edinburgh UL  
**Transcriber** JJS, pre-2006  
**Proofread** NVN 25/05/2010  
**Checked MS** NVN 25/05/2010  
**Date** 14/15 ('end of the fourteenth/beginning of the fifteenth century', Davis 1958)  
**Genre** Document, Ordinance  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana < ?>  
**Reference** LALME III: 199; Davis (1958), no 210  
**Edition** Horobin and Smith (2002)

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0021a  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Rawlinson A 389  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 77r-79v.16 (according to LALME, Hand B Language 1)  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** *Ego Dormio*  
**Word count** 2309

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 15/08/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 15/08/2006, NVN 22/02/2010  
**Date** 15a1 ('a1425', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 201; Horstmann (1896)  
**Editions** Horstmann (1896)

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0021b  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Rawlinson A 389  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 79v.16-81r.1-21 (fol. 80 missing; according to LALME, Hand B Language 1)

**Sample** N/A  
**Content** 'My kynge þe watur grett', verse text within *Ego Dormio*  
**Word count** 541  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 15/08/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 15/08/2006, NVN 22/02/2010  
**Date** 15a1 ('a1425', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 201; NIMEV 2250/2; Horstmann (1895)  
**Editions** Horstmann (1895)

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0085  
**Shelfmark** Lancashire County RO Preston: DDib (Ireland of Blackburne of Hale)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Arbitration in dispute between Nicholas of Rysely and William of the Breche, each with his son; indenture given at Winwick  
**Word count** 344  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 13/03/07  
**Proofread** MRS 30/10/07  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Conception of our Lady (8 Dec) 10 Henry VI = 1431)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 204

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0087  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add. Charter 17692

**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Lease of property by John of Langton of Hyndeley to Thurstan of Athirton, in form of indenture  
**Word count** 353  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 14/03/07  
**Proofread** MRS 30/10/07  
**Date** 15a1 (Dated document: Monday next before the Nativity of our Lady (8 Sept) 8 Henry V = 1420)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 204

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0113  
**Shelfmark** Lancashire County RO, Preston: DD1b (Ireland of Blackburne of Hale) Culcheth 1381  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Testimonies in support of Richard of Radclif's claim against Nicholas of Risley for a 'More & Mosse' beside Culcheth; shown before Elys of Entwysell by commandment of 'my lord of Durem' (Thomas Langley, Bishop of Durham)  
**Word count** 620  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 01/07/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 08/11/2007  
**Date** 15a1 ('N.d., but an appended indenture of agreement settling the dispute was dated at Howden (ERY), 2 Feb 12 Henry IV', LALME III: 205. = 1411.)  
**Genre** Document  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media

**Reference** LALME III: 205

**County** Lancashire

**Code** L0121

**Shelfmark** Lancashire County RO, Preston: DDSc 439/162

**Scribal text** Whole text

**Sample** N/A

**Content** Declaration concerning land in Ormskirk

**Word count** 452

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** NVN 15/12/2009

**Proofread** MRS 15/12/2009

**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Sunday after the Feast of the Translation of St Thomas the Martyr (7 July) 23 Henry VI = 1445)

**Genre** Document, Affidavit

**Script** Cursiva anglicana media

**Reference** LALME III: 205

**County** Lancashire

**Code** L0160

**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add. 37769

**Scribal text** Document on fol. 18r

**Sample** N/A

**Content** Deed of Thomas Rygmayden of Wedacre concerning the rights of Cockersand Abbey in Garstang and other places

**Word count** 384

**Source** Photocopy (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** MRS 22/03/07

**Proofread** MSM 03/11/2009

**Checked MS** MSM 03/11/2009

**Date** 14b1 (Dated document: Wednesday next after Candlemas (2 February), 37 Edward III = 1363)

**Genre** Document, Deed  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 102; LALME III: 206  
**Editions** Farrer (1898: 64-65)  
**Comment** French version of same document on fol. 16v

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0254  
**Shelfmark** London, PRO E 40/9307  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Lease by William of Carleton and his wife to Raulond of Kirkeby  
of lands in Thorneton  
**Word count** 381  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 30/03/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 31/10/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 18 April 37 Henry VI = 1459)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 208

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0293  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments: Locellus IX.35  
(recto)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Complaints of the prior of Lytham against Sir John Botiller  
**Word count** 613  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 16/03/2007

**Proofread** MRS 02/11/2007  
**Date** <?>  
**Genre** Document, Complaint  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 210  
**Comment** See LALME III: 210 for comment on hand. Lytham was a cell of Durham.

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0296  
**Shelfmark** London, PRO E 40/8559  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Award by Thomas, Lord Egremount in dispute between Thomas Proctour of Vlpho *et al.* and William Sadelere *et al.*; given at Cartmel  
**Word count** 450  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 30/03/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 09/12/2007  
**Date** 15ab (Dated document: 28 Feb 28 Henry VI = 1450)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 210

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0308  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add. Charter 52290  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Award  
**Word count** 600  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 26/04/2007

**Proofread** MSM 03/11/2009  
**Checked MS** MSM 03/11/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 12 September 15 Henry VI = 1436)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Anglicana  
**Reference** LALME I: 104; LALME III: 211  
**Comment** LALME gives the year 14 Henry VI, but the MS reads 'fyftenet'.

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0335  
**Shelfmark** London, PRO DL 25/L 691  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture between Robert Laurence and Mauld of Wyresdale of Bolton, given at Lancaster; bond  
**Word count** 224  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 30/03/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 29/10/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Tuesday next before the Feast of the Nativity (25 December) 5 Henry VI = 1426)  
**Genre** Document, Bond  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 212

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0365  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add 32578  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 116v-140v.5  
**Sample** 1) fols 118r-121r l. 24; 2) fols 134r-137r  
**Content** *The Gospel of Nicodemus*  
**Word count** 3163

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 05/09/2006  
**Proofread** NVN 09/02/2009  
**Date** 15a1 ('a1425', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 213, NIMEV 512.3  
**Editions** Hulme (1907)

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0411  
**Shelfmark** Glasgow University Library, Hunterian 388 (V.2.8.)  
**Scribal text** Hand A (fols 19r-)  
**Sample** 1) fols 19r-23r; 2) fols 57v-60r  
**Content** Alliterative Destruction of Troy  
**Word count** 3153  
**Source** Edition (Panton & Donaldson) checked against manuscript  
**Transcriber** HS 01/01/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 23/01/2009  
**Checked MS** MRS 23/01/2009  
**Date** 16a ('ca 1540', MED)  
**Genre** Romance, alliterative verse  
**Script** Cursiva secretary media  
**Reference** LALME III: 215  
**Editions** Panton & Donaldson (1869/74)

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0414  
**Shelfmark** London, PRO DL 25/398  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Award



**Word count** 693  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 29/03/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 07/02/2009  
**Date** 15a1 (Dated document: 28 June 2 Henry VI = 1424)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME I: 126  
**Editions** Brownbill (1919)

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0416  
**Shelfmark** London, PRO E 40/10386  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Arbitration in dispute between Roland Kirkeby and Roland Thorneburgh

**Word count** 314  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 30/03/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 06/11/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: Monday next after the Nativity of John the Baptist (24 June) 36 Henry VI = 1458)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 216

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0420  
**Shelfmark** London, PRO DL 25/399  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A

**Content** Agreement between William, Lord of Haryngton, and the abbot and convent of Furness

**Word count** 506

**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** MSM 30/03/2007

**Proofread** MRS 30/04/2008

**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 8 March 9 Henry VI = 1431)

**Genre** Document, Agreement

**Script** Cursiva mixed media

**Reference** LALME III: 216

**County** Lancashire

**Code** L0439

**Shelfmark** Lancashire County RO: DDBI 55/20

**Scribal text** Whole text

**Sample** N/A

**Content** Enfeoffment by Robert Molyneux of Mellyng

**Word count** 345

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** NVN 14/12/2009

**Proofread** MRS 14/12/2009

**Date** 15a1 (Dated document: Thursday before the Invention of the Holy Cross (3 May) 6 Henry IV = 1405)

**Genre** Document, Enfeoffment

**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens

**Reference** LALME I: 95; LALME III: 217

**County** Lancashire

**Code** L0441

**Shelfmark** Lancashire County RO, Preston: DDSH 1/132

**Scribal text** Whole text

**Sample** N/A

<b>Content</b>	Attestation relating to Sir John James of Strangwais and William of Kenyan; given at Lancaster
<b>Word count</b>	184
<b>Source</b>	Photostat (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	HS 12/05/2007
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 09/09/2007
<b>Date</b>	15a1 (Dated document: Thursday before the Feast of the Annunciation of our Lady (25 March) 7 Henry V = 1419)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Attestation
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana currens
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 218
<b>Comment</b>	NB. In LALME, the reference is given as DDSH 1/32. The correct reference is DDSH 1/132.
<b>County</b>	Lancashire
<b>Code</b>	L0442
<b>Shelfmark</b>	London, PRO E40/5631
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Assignment
<b>Word count</b>	500
<b>Source</b>	Photostat (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	MSM 02/04/2007
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 02/02/2009
<b>Date</b>	15a1 (Dated document: Thursday next after the Feast of St John the Baptist (24 June) 10 Henry V = 1422)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Assignment
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana currens
<b>Reference</b>	LALME I: 127; LALME III: 218
<b>County</b>	Lancashire
<b>Code</b>	L0445
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Lancashire County RO, Preston: DDF 1932

**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture between *William* of Farington and *Edmund* of Anderton relating to turbary in Leyland Moss, made at Leyland; lease  
**Word count** 267  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 12/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 12/05/2007  
**Date** 15a1 (Dated document: Feast of St Helena (18 August) 1 Henry VI = 1423)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 219  
**Comment** NB. In LALME, the reference is given as DDF 1432. The correct reference is DDF 1932.

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0446  
**Shelfmark** Lancashire County RO, Preston: DDpt 24 (1432)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Accord of the sons of Thomas of Risshton, made at Altham  
**Word count** 252  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 16/06/2007  
**Proofread** HS 19/06/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Michaelmas Day (29 September) 11 Henry VI = 1432)  
**Genre** Document, Accord  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 219

**County** Lancashire

**Code** L0450  
**Shelfmark** Lancashire County RO, Preston: DDF 1017  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Marriage settlement between 1) Edmond of Anderton and Cristofere of Faryngton and 2) *Persiuell* of Faryngton  
**Word count** 465  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 12/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 15/06/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Wednesday next after the Epiphany of Our Lord (6 January) 14 Henry VI = 1436)  
**Genre** Document, Marriage settlement  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 219

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0451  
**Shelfmark** Lancashire County RO, Preston: DDPt 24 (1434)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Award of *John* Talbot of Salesbery in the dispute between Alan of Cundclyf and *Richard* the Hunter; given at Salesbery  
**Word count** 242  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 31/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 24/10/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 1 October 1434)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 220

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0466  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 1717  
**Scribal text** Main hand of English text, fols 249v -250r  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** 'First Scottish Prophecy', poem of political prognostication  
**Word count** 626  
**Source** Printout from Edinburgh UL  
**Transcriber** MRS 01/04/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 14/11/2007  
**Date** <?>  
**Genre** Political verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 110; LALME III: 220; NIMEV 4029.6; Lumby (1870)

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0495  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Egerton 2810  
**Scribal text** Hand H, fols 180v-181r  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** *De terminis usure*  
**Word count** 1144  
**Source** Microfilm printout from Edinburgh UL  
**Transcriber** HS 10/04/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 18/06/2007  
**Date** 15ab (c1450, MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 220; NIMEV 2671.1  
**Comment** The text is a fifteenth-century addition to a fourteenth-century manuscript of the South English Legendary.  
**Edition** Bowers (1955)

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0583  
**Shelfmark** Woolhampton, Berkshire, Douai Abbey 7  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 7r-11r; 2) fols 53v-57r  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 3274  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 29/03/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 07/09/2007  
**Date** 14/15 ('s.xiv/xv', Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 222, NIMEV 3428.94; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 50-51), MV 19

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L0586a  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Rawlinson B 460 (The Black Book of Clayton)  
**Scribal text** Two documents on fols 91r.9-93v.11  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Two evidence statements concerning Drylesden Moss.  
**Word count** 1873  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL), checked against manuscript  
**Transcriber** MSM 12/04/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 17/09/2009  
**Checked MS** MRS 17/09/2009  
**Date** 15ab (15th century (after 1445), Bodleian Library, Online; see Comment)  
**Genre** Document, Memorandum of evidences  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 150; LALME III: 223; Bodleian Library, Online  
**Comment** This portion of the manuscript contains three cartulary copies of indentures

(91r-91v; 91v-93v and 93v-96r ). According to LALME, the language of the last one differs slightly from that of the others; the text has accordingly been split into L0586a and b. The first document is dated to Monday next after Martinmas, 3 Henry VI = 1424. the second to the 13th day of Yule, 3 Henry VI = 1425.

<b>County</b>	Lancashire
<b>Code</b>	L0586b
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Oxford, Bodleian Library, Rawlinson B 460 (The Black Book of Clayton)
<b>Scribal text</b>	Document on fols 93v-96v
<b>Sample</b>	93v.12-96r.21
<b>Content</b>	Arbitration in dispute about Drylesden Moss
<b>Word count</b>	2112
<b>Source</b>	Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL), checked against manuscript
<b>Transcriber</b>	MSM 12/04/2007
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 17/09/2009
<b>Checked MS</b>	MRS 17/09/2009
<b>Date</b>	15ab (15th century (after 1445), Bodleian Library, Online; see Comment)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Award
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana media
<b>Reference</b>	LALME I: 150; LALME III: 223
<b>Comment</b>	The document ends fol. 96r.21, thereafter text in Latin. This portion of the manuscript contains three cartulary copies of indentures (91r-91v; 91v-93v and 93v-96r ). According to LALME, the language of the last one differs slightly from that of the others; the text has accordingly been split into L0586a and b. The document is dated to the Friday next before Easter, 3 Henry VI = 1425.

<b>County</b>	Lancashire
<b>Code</b>	L0595
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Museum, McClean 131 ( <i>olim</i> Ashburnham 135)



**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 2r-43v.12  
**Sample** 1) fols 5r-8r; 2) fols 31r-33v  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 2888  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 02/04/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 21/11/2007  
**Date** 14b2 ('s.xiv ex.', Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 224, NIMEV 3428.38; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 37) MV 5

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L1012  
**Shelfmark** Leeds, Yorkshire Archaeological Society, DD 53/III/41  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture; lease of a close called 'Northshagh'  
**Word count** 393  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 02/04/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 30/04/2008  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 12 April 34 Henry VI = 1456)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 226

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L1198  
**Shelfmark** Lancashire County RO, Preston: DDpt 24 (1454/5)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A

<b>Content</b>	Indenture; award by Robert Schirburne the younger and Robert Walmersley, given at Ribchester
<b>Word count</b>	679
<b>Source</b>	Photostat (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	HS 19/06/2007
<b>Proofread</b>	MSM 31/08/2007
<b>Date</b>	15b1 (Dated document: 3 Feb 33 Henry VI = 1455)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Award
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana media
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 226
<b>County</b>	Lancashire
<b>Code</b>	L1200
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Lancashire County RO, Preston: DDPt 24 (1448)
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Indenture between <i>Richard</i> Hamerton, esq. and <i>Richard</i> Rissheton <i>et al.</i> ; bond.
<b>Word count</b>	205
<b>Source</b>	Photostat (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	MSM 31/05/2007
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 24/10/2007
<b>Date</b>	15a2 (Dated document: 26 March 1448)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Bond
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana currens
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 227
<b>Comment</b>	According to LALME (III: 227), in the same hand as 1201, 1202, 1204 and possibly 1203.
<b>County</b>	Lancashire
<b>Code</b>	L1203
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Lancashire County RO, Preston: DDPt 22 (1453)

**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Petition from Henre Rissheton to the king's justice for the County Palatine of Lancaster  
**Word count** 386  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 17/06/2007  
**Proofread** HS 18/06/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: Friday next after the Feast of All Hallows (1 November) 31 Henry VI = 1452)  
**Genre** Document, Petition  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 228  
**Comment** According to LALME (III: 227), possibly by same hand as 1200, 1201, 1202 and 1204.

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L1205  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add. Charter 62408  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture; agreement by Robert Elyngham to deliver household goods, livestock, etc. to Thomas Elyngham and Christian his wife; given at Rushton  
**Word count** 339  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 10/04/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 12/05/2007  
**Date** 15a1 (Dated document: 4 June 3 Henry VI = 1425)  
**Genre** Document, Agreement  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 228

**County** Lancashire  
**Code** L1285  
**Shelfmark** Lancashire County RO, Preston: DDPt 24 (1430)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture tripartite; arbitration between *Richard* of Ryshton *et al.* and Thomas of Ryshton *et al.*  
**Word count** 239  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 30/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 24/10/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 16 July 8 Henry VI = 1430)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 229  
**Comment** This part is Richard's copy.

**County** Leicestershire  
**Code** L0044  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Laud misc 706  
**Scribal text** Hand A, fols 98v-109r  
**Sample** 1) fols 98r.24-100r; 2) fols 105v-107v  
**Content** Sermons, religious prose  
**Word count** 3124  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 18/4/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 30/4/2008  
**Date** 15b2 ('s. xv ex.' IMEP xvi : 93)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 231

**County** Leicestershire  
**Code** L0068  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add. 34193  
**Scribal text** Hand D, fols 126r-130v  
**Sample** 1) fols 127ra-128ra; 2) 129va-130rb  
**Content** Narration by Edmund Leusersegge of a vision seen by him, when supposed to be dead of the plague, at Frome in Somerset, in May, 1465  
**Word count** 3347  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 20/04/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 16/06/2009  
**Date** 15b2  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 233

**County** Leicestershire  
**Code** L0130  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge University Library Dd.x.50  
**Scribal text** Hand A, fols 1r-12v  
**Sample** 1) fols 2r-3v; 2) fols 9r-11r  
**Content** Sermons  
**Word count** 3234  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 22/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 02/12/2007  
**Date** 15ab ('s. xv med.', IMEP xix: 65)  
**Genre** Sermons, Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 235

**County** Leicestershire  
**Code** L0299  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 4012  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 1v-3r.21; 2) fols 8v-10r.15  
**Content** Religious verse and prose  
**Word count** 2893  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 08/12/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 10/12/2007  
**Date** 15b2 ('a1500', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse, religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva secretary media  
**Reference** LALME III: 236

**County** Leicestershire  
**Code** L0325  
**Shelfmark** London PRO C 1/15/137  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Petition  
**Word count** 256  
**Source** Photocopy (London PRO)  
**Transcriber** NVN 10/08/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 07/10/2009, MRS 17/11/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: feast of St Martin (11 November) 22 Henry VI = 1443)  
**Genre** Document, Petition  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 239

**County** Leicestershire

**Code** L0527  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge University Library Ff.IV.9.  
**Scribal text** Main hand, fols 1r-83v  
**Sample** 1) fols 2va-4ra ; 2) fols 60va-61va  
**Content** *Speculum Vitae*  
**Word count** 3402  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 30/03/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 12/05/2009  
**Date** 15b (s. xv med. or xv 3/4, Hanna 2008: xvii, based on watermarks; see Comment)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva mixed hybrida  
**Reference** LALME III: 243; NIMEV: 245/10  
**Editions** Hanna (2008)  
**Comment** MS contains *Speculum Vitae* (main hand), Benedict Burgh's *Cato Major* and *Cato Parvus*, Lydgate's *Stans Puer ad Mensam* and Henry Scogan's *Moral Balade*. NB. The dating based on watermarks only gives the date of the paper, which could be much earlier than the time of writing.

**County** Leicestershire  
**Code** L0731  
**Shelfmark** Leicestershire RO  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture made at Holt between Thomas Palmer, esq. and Willyam Marteyn of Holt, miller; lease  
**Word count** 671  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 10/12/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 10/12/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: Feast of All Hallows (1 November) 36 Henry VI = 1457)

**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 251

**County** Lincolnshire  
**Code** L0045  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Royal 17. C. xvii  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 87va-89ra.21; 2) fols 153ra-154va.12  
**Content** Seven penitential psalms; Legend for the resurrection of Christ  
**Word count** 3045  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 23/09/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 08/10/2009  
**Date** 15a1 ('a1425', MED; 'early xv century', British Library Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 255; NIMEV 1961.5,1189.1  
**Editions** Bowers (1963)

**County** Lincolnshire  
**Code** L0194  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Cotton Appx vii Hand B  
**Scribal text** Hand 1 of *Prick of Conscience*, 3r-4v, 7r-20v, 22r-145v  
**Sample** 1) fols 27r-30v; 2) fols 107r-111r  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 3123  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 05/05/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 18/02/10  
**Date** 15a1 ('s. xv in', Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse



**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 263; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 59-60) MV 28; IMEV 3428.40

**County** Lincolnshire  
**Code** L0210  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Egerton 657  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 1r-4v  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 1932  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 16/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 19/11/2007  
**Date** 14b ('s. xiv<sup>2</sup>', Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 269; NIMEV 3428.41; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 61) MV 29

**County** Lincolnshire  
**Code** L0213  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 2409  
**Scribal text** Language 2, fols 52r-69v  
**Sample** 1) fols 52r-55v; 2) fols 65r-68v.15  
**Content** Hilton, *A Devout Matter*  
**Word count** 3009  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 01/02/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 16/03/2007  
**Date** 15b2 ('a1500', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Textualis rotunda hybrida  
**Reference** LALME III: 271

**County** Lincolnshire  
**Code** L0226  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library Royal 8.E.v  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 14r-28v  
**Sample** 1) fols 14r-v, 16r-18v; 2) fols 22r-26v, 27v, 28v  
**Content** *Speculum Christiani*  
**Word count** 1324  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** KVT 23/09/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 08/10/2009, MRS 13/12/2010  
**Date** 15ab ('c1450', MED Online, from Holmstedt 1933)  
**Genre** 1) Religious prose; 2) Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 114; LALME III: 275; NIMEV 750/3, 1342/24, 2119/21  
**Comment** The transcription includes all the folios at our disposal, of which the total number of (English) words is about 2200.

**County** Lincolnshire  
**Code** L0277  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Ashmole 1481  
**Scribal text** Hand of fols 36r-41v  
**Sample** 1) fols 36v-38r; 2) fols 39v-41v  
**Content** Medical recipes  
**Word count** 3243  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 07/05/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 29/05/2009, MRS 08/11/2009  
**Date** <?>  
**Genre** Medica  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 276; IMEP IX: 93-96

**County** Lincolnshire  
**Code** L0287  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Additional 34888  
**Scribal text** Text on fol. 35r  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letter from William Tailboys of Kyme to Viscount Beaumont: a letter of complaint about Hugh Wythom's treatment of one of Tailboys' servants  
**Word count** 716  
**Source** Photocopy (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 15/09/09  
**Proofread** MRS 27/10/09  
**Date** 15a2 ('before 1450', LALME III: 277)  
**Genre** Letter  
**Script** Cursiva secretary currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 277  
**Comment** The MS is one of the collections of Paston letters. The letter has the name of the sender, somewhat smudged, in the bottom right hand corner. The name 'William Tailboys' has been added by a later hand to the left of the original name. The Dokdike mentined in the letter is probably Dogdyke in Lincolnshire.

**County** Lincolnshire  
**Code** L0422  
**Shelfmark** Glasgow University Library, Hunterian 89 (T.4.6)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 38r-43r.29  
**Content** *Speculum Vitae*  
**Word count** 2975  
**Source** Original manuscript  
**Transcriber** Glasgow team, pre-2006  
**Proofread** MRS 19/02/2008

**Date** 15a1 (Hanna 2008: xxviii)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 278; NIMEV 245.30

**County** Lincolnshire  
**Code** L0491a  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Additional A.106  
**Scribal text** Hand A, language 1, fols 4r-44r, 48r-54v, 136v-195v  
**Sample** 1) fols 4r-6v.7  
**Content** A treatise on the Pestilence after John of Burdose (Burgundy)  
**Word count** 1426

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** KVT 28/10/2008

**Proofread** MRS 09/11/2009

**Date** 15b ('15<sup>th</sup> century', SC 29003; 'a1500', MED)

**Genre** Medica

**Script** Cursiva mixed currens

**Reference** LALME I: 144; LALME III: 281; SC 29003; Laing (1978)

**Comment** The present scribal stint contains text of different genres, and is here represented by two samples, L0491a and L0491b.

**County** Lincolnshire

**Code** L0491b

**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Additional A.106

**Scribal text** Hand A, language 1, fols 4r-44r, 48r-54v, 136v-195v

**Sample** 1) fols 6v.8-9r; 2) fols 14v.19-18r

**Content** 1) *The Quatrefoil of love*; 2) Poem: *It is my Father's Will* (Title that of Brown 1934); A translation of Cato's *Distichs* (first part)

**Word count** 3315

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** KVT 28/10/2008

**Proofread** MRS 09/11/2009, 16/11/2009  
**Date** 15 ('15<sup>th</sup> century', SC 29003; 'a1500', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 144; LALME III: 281; NIMEV 169/2, 1264, 1453/1  
**Editions** Brown (1934); Greene (1977); Fein (1998)  
**Comment** The present scribal stint contains text of different genres, and is here represented by two samples, L0491a and L0491b.

**County** Lincolnshire  
**Code** L0492  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Additional A.106  
**Scribal text** Hand C, language 5: fols 232v - 266r  
**Sample** 1) fols 246r-248v.11; 2) fols 258r-261r.2  
**Content** Herbal, medical recipes  
**Word count** 3476  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** KVT 13/10/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 27/10/2010  
**Date** 15 ('written in the 15<sup>th</sup> cent.', Bodleian *Summary Catalogue*)  
**Genre** Herbal, Medica  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME I: 144; LALME III: 281

**County** Lincolnshire  
**Code** L0550  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge, Corpus Christi College 32 part II  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 155r-208v  
**Sample** 1) fols 156ra-157va; 2) fols 204va-205vb  
**Content** Commentary on the Pauline Epistles  
**Word count** 3292  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** NVN 03/07/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 25/11/2009  
**Date** 14 ('xiv c.', Parker Library Website)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME I: 211; LALME III: 287  
**Editions** Powell (1916)  
**Comment** Inscription on fol. 193r: 'henry walker owyth thys book god mak hym a good man amen'.

**County** Lincolnshire  
**Code** L0814  
**Shelfmark** Lincoln, Lincolnshire Archives Office: 3 Anc. 2/1/53  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Draft for an agreement to be made between Robert, Lord Wilughby and his tenants  
**Word count** 883  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 13/08/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 13/10/2009, MRS 16/11/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (20 September 25 Henry VI = 1446)  
**Genre** Document, Agreement  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 292

**County** Lincolnshire  
**Code** L0908  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Ashmole 1438 part 1  
**Scribal text** Hand D, pp 57-71 (except p. 62)  
**Sample** 1) pp. 57-61, 63.15-64; 2) pp. 65.5-70  
**Content** Surgical text

**Word count** 2767  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 30/10/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 21/11/2007  
**Date** 15 <?>  
**Genre** Medica  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 294; IMEP ix: 66-70

**County** London  
**Code** L6430  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge, St John's College 71 (C.21)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 15v.23-21r  
**Content** *Mirror of Simple Souls*  
**Word count** 3010  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** EL 03/06/2003 (fols 17r-21r); MSM 21/04/2008 (fols 15v.23-16v)  
**Proofread** MRS 21/04/2008  
**Date** 15 (St John's College, Cambridge, Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Textualis quadrata  
**Reference** LALME III: 300

**County** Monmouthshire  
**Code** L1365  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Cotton Cleopatra F iii  
**Scribal text** Letter on fol. 149  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letter from the mayor and burgesses of Caerleon to the burgesses of Monmouth  
**Word count** 347

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 09/10/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 29/10/2007  
**Date** 15a1 ('temp [?]8] Henry IV' (LALME) = ?1406-07)  
**Genre** Letter  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 679

**County** Monmouthshire  
**Code** L7240  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Tanner 16  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) pp. 4a-5b.40; 2) pp. 25b-27a.40  
**Content** Rolle, *Psalter*  
**Word count** 3174  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 21/09/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 05/11/2007  
**Date** 14/15 (c1400, Bodleian Library, Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana hybrida  
**Reference** LALME III: 679

**County** Norfolk  
**Code** L0150a  
**Shelfmark** London, PRO C 47/44/315  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Oxborough guild returns: ordinance of the guild of St John the Baptist and All Saints  
**Word count** 197  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)



**Transcriber** NVN 21/12/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 11/03/2010, MRS 08/10/2010  
**Date** 14b2 (12 Richard II = 1388-89)  
**Genre** Document, Ordinance  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 309  
**Editions** Toulmin-Smith & Brentano (1870[1963])

**County** Norfolk  
**Code** L0150b  
**Shelfmark** London, PRO C 47/44/316  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Oxborough guild returns: Ordinance of the Guild of St Peter  
**Word count** 198  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 21/12/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 11/03/2010, MRS 08/10/2010  
**Date** 14b2 (12 Richard II = 1388-89)  
**Genre** Document, Ordinance  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 309  
**Editions** Toulmin-Smith & Brentano (1870[1963])

**County** Norfolk  
**Code** L0424  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Bodley 480  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 4r.14-7v.5  
**Content** *Pricking of Love*  
**Word count** 2967  
**Source** Microfilm printout

**Transcriber** Glasgow team, pre-2006  
**Proofread** NVN 26/05/10  
**Date** 14b2 ('a1400', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 311; IPMEP 46

**County** Norfolk  
**Code** L4241  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Gough Norfolk 20  
**Scribal text** Middle English on fols 28v-31v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Register of the Hospital of St Mary at Great Yarmouth  
**Word count** 1685  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 12/08/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 14/12/2009  
**Date** 15a <?> ('probably *tempore* Henry VI', History of Medieval Yarmouth website)  
**Genre** Document, Ordinance  
**Script** Cursiva mixed formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 336

**County** Norfolk  
**Code** L4252  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge, St.John's College 202 (G.35)  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 1-38  
**Sample** 1) fols 7r-8r; 2) fols 32r-33r  
**Content** *Scale of Perfection*  
**Word count** 3283  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 06/03/07

**Proofread** MRS 15/04/08  
**Date** 15a1 ('Early 15th cent.', Cambridge, St.John's College, Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 337; Underhill (1923)

**County** Norfolk  
**Code** L4566  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Rawlinson Poet. 138.  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 3v-9v  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 2850  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 18/02/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 24/06/2009, MRS 25/10/2009  
**Date** 15a ('s.xv<sup>1</sup>', Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 152; LALME III: 342; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 114) MV 81

**County** Norfolk  
**Code** L4627  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 1747  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 39r-42r  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Alchemical treatise  
**Word count** 1449  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** BW 12/12/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 15/12/2009, KVT 24/04/2010  
**Date** 15 <?>

**Genre** Alchemica  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 351

**County** Norfolk  
**Code** L4646a  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge, St John's College 28 (B.6)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 31r-32r; 2) fols 76r-77r  
**Content** *South English Legendary*  
**Word count** 2943  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 04/08/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 17/11/2009  
**Date** 15a2 ('a1450', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse, Saints' lives  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 354  
**Editions** Pickering (1984: 83-197)

**County** Norfolk  
**Code** L4648  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Rawlinson C.57  
**Scribal text** Whole text, 54 fols  
**Sample** 1) fols 1v.3-3v; 2) fols 25r.3-26v  
**Content** *The Chastising of God's Children*  
**Word count** 2877  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** KVT 18/08/2008  
**Proofread** MSM 19/09/2008  
**Date** 15a2 ('a1450', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose

**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 356  
**Editions** Bazire and Colledge (1957)

**County** Norfolk  
**Code** L4665a  
**Shelfmark** Stockholm, Royal Library X.90  
**Scribal text** Main hand, pp. 1-91,104-216  
**Sample** 1) pp 23-27.7; 2) pp 13-17.18  
**Content** *Agnus Castus*  
**Word count** 3176  
**Source** Manuscript  
**Transcriber** NVN 17/12/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 28/01/2010  
**Date** 15a1 ('?a1450', MED)  
**Genre** Herbal  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 361  
**Editions** Brodin (1950)

**County** Northamptonshire  
**Code** L0251  
**Shelfmark** London, PRO E40/10261  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Enfeoffment  
**Word count** 591  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 11/10/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 13/10/2009, MRS 26/10/2009  
**Date** 15b2 /(1 April 16 Edward IV = 1476)  
**Genre** Document

**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 365

**County** Northamptonshire  
**Code** L0313  
**Shelfmark** Northamptonshire RO: Finch-Hatton Collection 635  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture relating to marriage of Thomas Seyton and Jahane Boughton  
**Word count** 1650  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 02/09/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 10/01/2011  
**Date** 15ab (Dated document: 1 Feb 28 Henry VI = 1450)  
**Genre** Document, Marriage settlement  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 365

**County** Northamptonshire  
**Code** L0562  
**Shelfmark** London British Library, Add. 24202  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 37v-60v  
**Sample** 1) fols 38r-39r; 2) fols 53r-54r  
**Content** Fragment of treatise on religious orders  
**Word count** 2989  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 07/01/2008  
**Proofread** KVT 06/08/2009, MRS 08/10/2010  
**Date** 14b2  
**Genre** Sermons, Wycliffite text  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 366

**County** Northern  
**Code** L0022b  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Rawlinson C 285  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 40r-68v  
**Sample** 1) fols 44r.26-46v.14; 2) fols 59r-61r.20  
**Content** *The Form of Perfect Living*  
**Word count** 3092  
**Source** Edition, checked against MS  
**Transcriber** VJ 23/10/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 18/09/2009  
**Date** 15b ('c1475', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 661-662  
**Editions** Horstmann (1895)

**County** Northern  
**Code** L0392  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Royal 17 C.viii  
**Scribal text** Main hand, fol. 2r seq.  
**Sample** 1) fols 4r-8r; 2) fols 86r-90r  
**Content** *Speculum Vitae*  
**Word count** 2938  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 25/06/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 08/02/2009  
**Date** 15a1 (1418, LALME III: 664)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva secretary media  
**Reference** LALME III: 664; Hanna (2008)

**County** Northern  
**Code** L0471  
**Shelfmark** Yale University Library, Osborn 5  
**Scribal text** Hand B: pp. 62-94  
**Sample** 1) pp. 64-72; 2) pp. 82-90  
**Content** *Handlyng Synne*  
**Word count** 3200  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** KVT 16/01/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 28/02/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (ca.1440, van der Schaaf 1980: 121)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 166; LALME III: 668; Kemmler (1984); van der Schaaf (1980)

**County** Northern  
**Code** L0478  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge University Library Gg.v.31  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 4r-7v.7; 2) fols 53r-55r (see Comment)  
**Content** The *Lay Folk's Mass Book*; Northern Homily Collection  
**Word count** 3257  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** KVT 06/02/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 14/05/2009  
**Date** 15a1 ('a1425', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME I: ; LALME III: 669; NIMEV 89/4, 777/2, 1519/4, 3507/2, 3882/2  
**Editions** Gerould (1904); Robbins (1942)  
**Comment** The foliation on the microfilm printout does not match the one listed in the



NIMEV entries. Fol. 53r in the transcription is listed as fol. 55r in NIMEV 1519/4; the entry in the transcription begins on fol. 53r, line 29: *Jn our gospell sayn luke says vs.* Similarly, NIMEV 89/4 is listed as beginning on fol. 56v.

**County** Northern  
**Code** L0590  
**Shelfmark** London British Library, Add. 22558  
**Scribal text** MS in one hand  
**Sample** 1) fols. 43r.27-46v; 2) fols. 155r-158v.10  
**Content** *Speculum vitae*  
**Word count** 2998  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 19/10/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 15/12/2007  
**Date** 15a1 ('s. xv in. or xv<sup>1</sup>', Hanna 2008: xxxii)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME I: 100; British Library, catalogue; Hanna (2008: xxxii)

**County** Northern  
**Code** L0599  
**Shelfmark** Wellesley, Mass., Wellesley College Library 8  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) pp. 14-20; 2) pp. 139-145  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 3280  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 09/01/08  
**Proofread** MRS 26/02/2009  
**Date** 15b2 (s.xv in., Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse

**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 675; IMEV: 3428.86; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 128) MV 96  
**Comment** There are various names and inscriptions at the end of the MS. (See LALME III: 675).

**County** Northumberland  
**Code** L0329  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter muniments: Locellus XXV.13  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letter from Janet Thalzour of Bamburgh to the Prior of Durham  
**Word count** 197  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 21/11/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 21/11/2007  
**Date** <?>  
**Genre** Letter  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 385

**County** Northumberland  
**Code** L0334  
**Shelfmark** Gosforth, Northumberland RO ZSW 2/51  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Agreement regarding the safeguard of Berwyk Castle  
**Word count** 131  
**Source** Digital image (Northumberland RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 28/01/2010  
**Proofread** MRS 21/03/2010  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 4 April 4 Henry VI = 1426)  
**Genre** Document, Agreement

**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 386

**County** Northumberland  
**Code** L0338  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter muniments: Locellus V.49  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letter from John Maners of Etal to the prior of Durham, concerning the Heron case  
**Word count** 358  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 30/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 30/11/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (1429, LALME)  
**Genre** Letter  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 386

**County** Northumberland  
**Code** L0353  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Merton College, Merton Records 572  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Memorandum: schedule of objections  
**Word count** 584  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 11/07/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 07/12/2007  
**Date** 15ab (1438-1455, LALME)  
**Genre** Document

<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana media
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 386
<b>County</b>	Northumberland
<b>Code</b>	L0372
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments: Locellus XXV.43
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Letter to prior of Durham from Dan Thomas Warde, prior of Holy Island
<b>Word count</b>	245
<b>Source</b>	Photostat (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	MSM 09/10/2007
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 23/10/2007
<b>Date</b>	15ab ('1450', the letter is mentioned and dated in the Ogle Family Genealogy online, p. 51, on oglekin.org)
<b>Genre</b>	Letter
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana media
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 387
<b>County</b>	Northumberland
<b>Code</b>	L0390a
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Locellus V.45 dorse
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Memorandum about the details of payment awarded in the Heron case
<b>Word count</b>	242
<b>Source</b>	Copy of photostat (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	HS 09/03/2009
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 21/03/2010
<b>Date</b>	15a2 (Dated document : Thursday in the Whitsun week, 9 Henry 6 =1431)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Memorandum
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana media

**Reference** LALME III: 387

**County** Northumberland

**Code** L0390c

**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Locellus V.45 dorse

**Scribal text** Whole text

**Sample** N/A

**Content** Arbitration in the Heron case

**Word count** 705

**Source** Copy of photostat (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** HS 20/11/2008

**Proofread** MRS 06/01/2011

**Date** 15a2 (Dated document : Wednesday next before Michaelmas (29 September) 1430)

**Genre** Document, Award

**Script** Cursiva anglicana media

**Reference** LALME III: 387

**County** Northumberland

**Code** L1104

**Shelfmark** Gosforth, Northumberland RO ZSW 1/150

**Scribal text** Whole text

**Sample** N/A

**Content** Accord between Edgar of Heton and his sister Dame Mare of Scwynbourne

**Word count** 80

**Source** Digital image (Northumberland RO)

**Transcriber** KVT 28/01/2010

**Proofread** MRS 01/02/2010

**Date** 15a1 (Dated document: 9 June 3 Henry V = 1414)

**Genre** Document

**Script** Cursiva anglicana media

**Reference** LALME III: 389

<b>County</b>	Northumberland
<b>Code</b>	L1216
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Gosforth, Northumberland RO SANT-GUI-NCL-06-01-01
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Ordinary of the Saddlers' Company
<b>Word count</b>	796
<b>Source</b>	Digital image (Northumberland RO)
<b>Transcriber</b>	KVT 15/03/2010
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 20/03/2010
<b>Date</b>	15b1(Dated document: 6 March 1459 and 38 Henry VI
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Ordinance
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana media
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 389

<b>County</b>	Northumberland
<b>Code</b>	L1225
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Northumberland RO, Gosforth ZSW 2/70
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Enfeoffment by Robart Belyngham of lands in Sowth Medylton to John Fenwyke
<b>Word count</b>	430
<b>Source</b>	Photostat ( Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	NVN 29/01/2010
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 24/02/2010
<b>Date</b>	16a1 (Dated document: 1 June 20 Henry VII = 1505)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Enfeoffment
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva mixed media
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 390

**County** Nottinghamshire  
**Code** L0164  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge University Library Ii.ii.12  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 6ra-6vb.22; 2) fols 47rv-48ra  
**Content** Prologue to Wycliffite translation of Matthew's Gospel; Commentary on Matthew  
**Word count** 3013  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 03/08/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 17/11/2009, MRS 05/01/2010  
**Date** 15a (s. xv<sup>1</sup>, IMEP)  
**Genre** Religious prose; Wycliffite text  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 393, IMEP XIX: 207

**County** Nottinghamshire  
**Code** L0278  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 2409  
**Scribal text** Language 3, fols 70r-75r  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Visions of St Catherine of Sienna  
**Word count** 1997  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 10/02/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 16/03/2007, 12/12/2007  
**Date** 15b2 ('a1500', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 400

**County** Nottinghamshire  
**Code** L0417  
**Shelfmark** London, Public Record Office C 146/3761  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Affidavit concerning Richard Baker of Aldesworth  
**Word count** 623  
**Source** Microfilm printout  
**Transcriber** HS 18/09/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 29/10/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: within a week before the Feast of St Luke (18 October; reference to weekday illegible) 8 Henry VI = 1429)  
**Genre** Document, Affidavit  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 402  
**Comment** Poor condition, left hand side severely smudged, particularly at the lower end. The transcription should be checked against the original when possible.

**County** Nottinghamshire  
**Code** L0530  
**Shelfmark** Glasgow University Library MS Gen 1130  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 4r-8r.20  
**Content** Nicholas Love, *Mirror of the Life of Christ*  
**Word count** 3010  
**Source** Original manuscript  
**Transcriber** Glasgow team, pre-2006  
**Proofread** MSM 18/02/2008  
**Date** 15ab (Glasgow University Library Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 408  
**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Listed in LALME as GUL BE8-y.10



**County** Nottinghamshire  
**Code** L0580  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge University Library Ll.ii.17  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 21r-25r; 2) fols 106v-109v  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 3024  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 19/06/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 20/06/2007  
**Date** 15b (Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Textualis semiquadrata  
**Reference** LALME III : 411; NIMEV 3428.31; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 44-45) MV  
12

**County** Oxfordshire  
**Code** L6860  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge University Library Ff.v.35  
**Scribal text** *Piers Plowman*, fols 49v-152r  
**Sample** 1) fols 51v.5-53r; 2) 61v-63r .30  
**Content** *Piers Plowman* C-version  
**Word count** 2651  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 04/07/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 22/10/2007  
**Date** 15a (Russell and Kane 1997: 5)  
**Genre** Alliterative verse  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 416

**County** Oxfordshire  
**Code** L6890  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Douce 141  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 97r-129v  
**Sample** 1) 99r-101v.23; 2) 125v-127v.28  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 2651  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 16/04/07  
**Proofread** MRS 30/10/07  
**Date** 15a (s. xv<sup>1</sup>, Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 417; NIMEV 3428.22; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 100) MV 67

**County** Shropshire  
**Code** L0237  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Rawlinson Poet. 141  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 58r-60v.11; 2) 222r-224v.9  
**Content** Chaucer, *Canterbury Tales*  
**Word count** 2795  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/11/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 06/11/2006, 13/11/2007  
**Date** 15ab ('c1455', MED)  
**Genre** Romance, Tales  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 428

**County** Shropshire

**Code** L0418  
**Shelfmark** London, PRO E 40/7587  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture  
**Word count** 443  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 19/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 19/11/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: Purification of Our Lady (2 February) 36 Henry VI = 1458)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 430

**County** Shropshire  
**Code** L0435  
**Shelfmark** London, PRO C 1/12/204  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Petition  
**Word count** 327  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 05/12/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 07/12/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Monday next before the Feast of St George (23 April) 9 Henry VI = 1431)  
**Genre** Letter/Document, Petition  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 430

**County** Shropshire

**Code** L4218a  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add. 34779  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** *Piers Plowman C*  
**Word count** 2651  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 05/02/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 04/09/2007  
**Date** 14/15 <?>  
**Genre** Alliterative verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 435

**County** Shropshire  
**Code** L4239  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Trinity College 16A  
**Scribal text** Main hand, fols 1r-116v, except fol. 2v.18-24)  
**Sample** 1) fols 14r-16v; 2) fols 47r-49v.31  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 2812  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/01/2007  
**Proofread** NVN 24/08/2010  
**Date** 15a (s. xv<sup>1</sup>, Lewis&McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 436; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 120-121) MV 88; IMEV  
3428.27

**County** Somerset  
**Code** L5171a1

**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Ashmole 189  
**Scribal text** Hand A1, fols 70r-102r.4, 104r-115v  
**Sample** 1) fols 72r-75v; 2) fols 100r-102v; 3) 104r-104v  
**Content** 1) Golden Table of Pythagoras, a text for prognostications based on numerology; 2) a lulary; 3) a carol of religious counsel  
**Word count** 2486  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL), checked against manuscript  
**Transcriber** MSM 01/02/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 15/02/2007  
**Checked MS** MRS 05/11/2007  
**Date** 15b2 ('a1500', MED)  
**Genre** Scientific prose, religious verse  
**Script** Secretary  
**Reference** LALME III: 442  
**Comment** Fols 102v5-103v are written by a different hand not noted in LALME; the text is included here as L5171a2

**County** Somerset  
**Code** L5171a2  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Ashmole 189  
**Scribal text** Hand A2, fols 102r-103v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Off the thonderes  
**Word count** 861  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL), checked against manuscript  
**Transcriber** MSM 01/02/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 15/02/2007, 05/11/2007  
**Date** <?> (Hand looks considerably later the others in the manuscript)  
**Genre** Scientific prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 442  
**Comment** The hand is not noted in LALME.

**County** Somerset  
**Code** L5171b  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Ashmole 189  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 210r-211v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Prognostics from the day on which Christmas falls (acephalous); Terms of association  
**Word count** 437  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL), checked against manuscript  
**Transcriber** MSM 10/01/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 12/01/2007, 15/02/2007  
**Date** 15b2 ('a1500', MED)  
**Genre** Prognostics, scientific verse  
**Script** Cursiva secretary media  
**Reference** LALME III: 442

**County** Somerset  
**Code** L5171c  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Ashmole 189. Hand C.  
**Scribal text** Hand C, fols 212r-219v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** The four times of the year (part of a complexions treatise) and the beginning of a treatise on physiognomy, both prose; The thirty days of the moon (beginning) in verse  
**Word count** 2913  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL), checked against manuscript  
**Transcriber** MSM 16/01/07  
**Proofread** MRS 18/01/07  
**Date** 15b2 ('a1500', MED)  
**Genre** Scientific prose, scientific verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 442

**Comment** Folios appear in wrong order in manuscript; they are here reproduced in the following order: fols 216v-217r-217v-219r-219v and 213v-218r-218v-212r.

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0036  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge, Trinity College 383 (R.3.8)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 2v-3v; 2) fols 5v-6v  
**Content** Cursor Mundi  
**Word count** 3111  
**Source** Edition and microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 04/09/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 05/09/2006; KVT 14/12/2010  
**Date** 14b2 ('a1400', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 450

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0083  
**Shelfmark** Derbyshire RO, D 231 M/F 15  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Covenant of marriage and dotation between Thomas Okouere and Rawfe Basset, given at Okeover  
**Word count** 328  
**Source** Photocopy (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 01/03/2007  
**Proofread** HS 19/03/07, MRS 20/03/07, KVT 09/06/2010  
**Checked MS** KVT 15/07/2010  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 20 Sept 18 Henry VI = 1439)  
**Genre** Document, Marriage settlement

**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 452  
**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Listed in LALME as Derbyshire RO, Matlock 231/176

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0094  
**Shelfmark** Göttingen UL, Cod. MS Jurid. 822/1/9  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Award of Humfrey, duke of Buckingham and John, earl of Shrewsbury, in a dispute  
**Word count** 743  
**Source** Edition/digital images (Göttingen UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 18/10/2006  
**Proofread** NVN 30/08/2010; KVT 31/08/2010  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: '10 June 37 Henry VI' = 1459)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 452; LALME I: 89  
**Comment** NB! Revised shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Cod. MS Jur. 822 I.  
**Editions** Morsbach (1923)

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0177  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Laud Misc 286  
**Scribal text** Hand C, fols 5vb.17-34vb  
**Sample** 1) 6rb-7rb; 2) 24ra-25ra.1  
**Content** Richard Rolle, *Psalter* (a Lollard version?)  
**Word count** 2983  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 31/07/2006



**Proofread** NVN 13/05/2010, KVT 25/05/2010  
**Checked MS** KVT 25/05/2010  
**Date** 15a1 ('s. xv in.', *IMEP*; 'a1425', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME I: 149-50; LALME III: 453; *IMEP* XVI: 36-38  
**Editions** Bramley (1884)

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0189  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Douce 302  
**Scribal text** Hand A (main hand), fols 1r-34va  
**Sample** 1) fols 12v-14v  
**Content** The poems of John Audelay  
**Word count** 3002  
**Source** Original transcription from edition; checked against manuscript and digital images  
**Transcriber** HS 26/11/2005  
**Proofread** KVT 25/05/2010; MRS 20/10/2010  
**Checked MS** KVT 25/05/2010  
**Date** 15a2 ('approximately 1426-31', Fein 2009:7)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 454; LALME I: 148; NIMEV 2853.1 and 3834.1  
**Comment** The sample contains the poems *Quomodo Dominus Ihesus Christus apparuit Sancto Gregorio in tale effugie* and *De visitacione infirmorum & consolacione miserorum* (nos 10 and 11 in Whiting (1931 for 1930))  
**Editions** Fein (2009), Whiting (1931 for 1930)

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0193  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Gough eccl. top. 4

**Scribal text** Hand A (first contribution), beginning - fol. 97v  
**Sample** 1) fols 17r-19v.6; 2) fols 76r.31-78v.25  
**Content** John Mirk's *Festial*  
**Word count** 3423  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 19/07/2006  
**Proofread** KVT 28/12/2010  
**Date** 15ab ('mid-fifteenth century', Wakelin 1967: 104)  
**Genre** Sermons, Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME I: 149; LALME III: 455

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0227  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Rawlinson B.166  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 21r-25v  
**Content** The Prose *Brut*, to 1341  
**Word count** 3082  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** JY 2005  
**Proofread** NVN 14/07/2010  
**Date** 15 ('15<sup>th</sup> century', Bodleian Library, Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Prose Chronicle  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 150; LALME III: 457; Matheson (1998)

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0238  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Lansdowne 348  
**Scribal text** One hand, fols 2r-127v  
**Sample** 1) fols 2r-6r; 2) fols 70r-73r

**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 3082  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** KVT 08/08/2008+11/11/2010  
**Proofread** MRS 11/08/2008+12/11/2010; NVN 30/11/2010  
**Checked MS** KVT 07/12/2010  
**Date** 15a1 ('s.xv in.', Lewis & McIntosh 1982: 68)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 458; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 68-69) MV 36; NIMEV 3429.9

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0243  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Ashmole 41, Part I  
**Scribal text** Part I of MS, fols 1-130r  
**Sample** 1) fols 3r-5r (including two fols numbered 4); 2) 17r-19v.  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 2710  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 01/01/2006  
**Proofread** KVT 08/10/2008  
**Checked MS** KVT 24/05/2010  
**Date** 14b2 ('s.xiv ex.', Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 459; NIMEV 3428.10; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 92) MV 59

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0260  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Laud Misc 286

**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 2va.7-5vb.16  
**Sample** 1) fols 3ra-4vb  
**Content** Rolle, *Psalter*  
**Word count** 2827  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 30/09/2006  
**Proofread** KVT 24/09/2008  
**Checked MS** KVT 25/05/2010  
**Date** 15a1  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 460  
**Comment** Hands C, D and E of the same MS are included in LALME as LPs 177, 303 and 262 respectively. A sample of hand E is included here as WRY\_L0262.

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0301  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Cotton Nero C xii  
**Scribal text** Memorandum on fol. 155r-v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Memorandum of an inquest conducted at Walsall concerning the freedom of the burgesses to choose where to grind their corn. Cartulary copy.  
**Word count** 392  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 12/07/2004  
**Proofread** MSM 11/12/2007; NVN 15/11/2010  
**Checked MS** KVT 07/12/2010  
**Date** 15 ('memorandum in a 15<sup>th</sup>-century hand', LALME III: 461)  
**Genre** Document, Memorandum  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 461; Davis (1958: 113), no 987  
**Comment** The inquest was held 19 Richard II = 1395-96. The text belongs to the cartulary of Walsall Parish Church, fols 121-156. The cartulary is dated to

the 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries and contains the work of several hands  
(Davis1958: 113).

<b>County</b>	Staffordshire
<b>Code</b>	L0311a
<b>Shelfmark</b>	London, Public Record Office C 1/6/318
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Attestation by Henre of the Bothe concerning the divorce proceedings of Margery of Longford
<b>Word count</b>	526
<b>Source</b>	Photostat copy (Edinburgh UL); proofread against digital image (London PRO)
<b>Transcriber</b>	KVT 07/05/2010
<b>Proofread</b>	NVN 13/05/2010; MRS 02/11/2010
<b>Date</b>	15a1 (attached to Latin transcript with dating, 24 May 3 Henry VI = 1425)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Attestation
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana currens
<b>Reference</b>	LALME I: 119; LALME III: 461
<b>Comment</b>	L0311a and L0311b are written in the same hand and have very similar content. The documents themselves are not dated, but they are attached to Latin transcripts of the same texts (London PRO C/1/6/319 and 320), which are both dated ‘xxiiij die May Anno regni diuinum H. Regis Anglium sexti tercio’.

<b>County</b>	Staffordshire
<b>Code</b>	L0311b
<b>Shelfmark</b>	London, Public Record Office C 1/6/321
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Attestation by Robert, prior of Calevich concerning the divorce proceedings

of Margery of Longford

**Word count** 568  
**Source** Digital image (London PRO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 03/06/2010  
**Proofread** NVN 03/06/2010  
**Date** 15a1 (attached to Latin transcript with dating, 24 May 3 Henry VI = 1425)  
**Genre** Document, Attestation  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 119; LALME III: 461  
**Comment** L0311a and L0311b are written in the same hand and have very similar content. The documents themselves are not dated, but they are attached to Latin transcripts of the same texts (London PRO C/1/6/319 and 320), which are both dated ‘xxiiij die May Anno regni diuinum H. Regis Anglium sexti tercio’.

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0319  
**Shelfmark** Aberystwyth, National Library of Wales, Peniarth 395 D  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) pp. 6.9-12.3; 2) pp . 309.17-315.2  
**Content** *Speculum Vitae*  
**Word count** 3659  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** KVT 01/09/2008  
**Proofread** MSM 11/09/2008, MRS 26/10/2010  
**Date** 14/15 (‘s.xiv/xv’, Hanna (2008 I: xvi); ‘early fifteenth-century copy’, Robbins (1969: 44); but NB ‘ca. 1500’, LALME III: 461)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 461; NIMEV 245/32, 2320/C9, 4121/1, 4268/1  
**Comment** The dialect of this text may not belong to Staffordshire but rather to Wales (Michael Benskin, personal communication)

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0357  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Ashmole 1438, part II  
**Scribal text** Hand L, pp 83-105, 119-157  
**Sample** 1) pp 88-91; 2) pp 146-149.3  
**Content** Medical recipes  
**Word count** 2978  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 01/02/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 07/11/2007  
**Date** 15b ('s.xv', MWM Catalogue; 'a later fifteenth-century text', Carillo-Linares (2005: 80)  
**Genre** Medica  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 462

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0434  
**Shelfmark** London, Public Record Office C 1/9/378  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Petition of the Abbey of Burton on Trent to the bishop of Bath  
**Word count** 232  
**Source** Photocopy (PRO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 18/09/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 06/10/2008; NVN 15/11/2010  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: "septimo die Julij anno regni regis nunc decimo septimo" = 1439; see comment)  
**Genre** Document, Petition  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 121; LALME III: 463

**Comment** “On or before 7 July 17 [Henry VI]” (LALME I: 121)

**County** Staffordshire

**Code** L0515

**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Douce 103, part C

**Scribal text** Hand A of English, fols 53r-58

**Sample** 1) fols 53r-57r

**Content** Grammatical treatise

**Word count** 1941

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL), proofread against MS

**Transcriber** MRS 10/07/2006

**Proofread** MSM 25/02/2007, KVT 20/05/2010

**Checked MS** MSM 25/02/2007, KVT 20/05/2010

**Date** 15b (‘s.xv med-ex’, Thomson (1979: 277), ‘a1500’ (MED))

**Genre** Grammar

**Script** Cursiva mixed media

**Reference** LALME III: 463

**County** Staffordshire

**Code** L0516

**Shelfmark** Cambridge, Trinity College 1285 (O.5.4)

**Scribal text** English in one hand, fols 1-7

**Sample** 1) fols 4r-5r

**Content** Grammatical treatise

**Word count** 2714

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** EL 07/09/2006

**Proofread** NVN 16/07/2010, MRS 14/11/2010

**Date** 15a (‘the first half (probably the second quarter) of the fifteenth century’, Thomson 1979: 87; ‘s. xv1 (after 1410)’, James 1900-1904)

**Genre** Treatise

**Script** Cursiva anglicana media



**Reference** LALME I: 65; LALME III: 464  
**Editions** Thomson (1984); Meech (1935)  
**Comment** NB: The date is given in LALME (III: 464) as ‘ca. 1410’, but the monastery for which the text was produced was not established until 1411.

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0519  
**Shelfmark** Manchester University, John Rylands Library, Eng. MS 50  
**Scribal text** The text of the *Prick of Conscience* (pp. 1-204)  
**Sample** 1) pp. 12-19; 2) pp. 166-171  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 2908  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 07/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 23/06/2010, KVT 16/07/2010  
**Checked MS** KVT 16/07/2010  
**Date** 14b2 (‘s.xiv ex.’, Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME I: 138; LALME III: 464; Lewis&McIntosh (1982: 87) MV 54

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0529  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Hatton 96  
**Scribal text** Hand A, language 12: fols 162r-165r, 169r-174r.19  
**Sample** 1) fols 162r-163v; 2) fols 169r-170v  
**Content** Sermons  
**Word count** 2665  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 09/02/2007  
**Proofread** KVT 21/01/2011  
**Date** 15b (‘15<sup>th</sup> century, late’, Bodleian Library, Online Catalogue)

**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 149; LALME III: 465

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0715  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Arundel 272  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 36r-64r (end)  
**Sample** 1) fols 37r-39r; 2) 43r-45r  
**Content** *Agnus Castus*  
**Word count** 3240  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 07/05/2003  
**Proofread** M 23/11/2007; NVN 20/11/2010  
**Date** 15a ('early fifteenth century', Braeckman (1986); 'a1450', MED)  
**Genre** Herbal  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 467

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0717  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Gough eccl.top.4  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 98r-103r.14  
**Sample** 1) fols 98r-99v; 2) fols 101r-103r  
**Content** Rolle, *Psalter*  
**Word count** 2991  
**Source** John Mirk's *Festial*  
**Transcriber** MSM 28/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 19/10/2010  
**Date** 15b ('mid-fifteenth century', Wakelin 1967: 104; 'a1500', MED)  
**Genre** Sermons, religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata

**Reference** LALME III: 455; LALME I: 149; Wakelin (1967)  
**Editions** Erbe (1905)

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0718  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Sloane 3160  
**Scribal text** Hand O, fols 153r-160r.18  
**Sample** 1) fols 153v-158r.22  
**Content** Medica (collection of recipes and charms)  
**Word count** 2938  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 02/10/2006  
**Proofread** MSM 21/11/2007; NVN 02/12/2010  
**Checked MS** KVT 08/12/2010  
**Date** 15b ('15<sup>th</sup> century', British Library Online Catalogue; see Comment)  
**Genre** Medica  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 469  
**Comment** The watermark evidence suggests a date after 1462 (KVT). This is a composite manuscript; for other hands see Derbyshire L0314, Staffordshire L0729 and Suffolk L8320.

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0726  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Bodley 123  
**Scribal text** Hand D, fols 86v-97v  
**Sample** 1) fols 87r-89v; 2) fols 94r-97v  
**Content** Miracles connected to Mary  
**Word count** 3058  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 01/07/2006  
**Proofread** NVN 15/07/2010; KVT 30/08/2010

**Date** 15b2 ('between c. 1478 & 1489', Watson 1984: 12)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 146; LALME III: 470; Watson (1984: 12)

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L0729  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Sloane 3160  
**Scribal text** Hand P, fols 160r-165v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Medical recipes  
**Word count** 2507  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 30/04/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 10/12/2007; NVN 19/11/2010  
**Checked MS** KVT 08/12/2010

**Date** 15b ('15<sup>th</sup> century', British Library Online Catalogue; see Comment)  
**Genre** Medica  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 470  
**Comment** The watermark evidence suggests a date after 1462 (KVT). This is a composite manuscript; for other hands see Derbyshire L0314, Staffordshire L0718 and Suffolk L8320.

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L1140  
**Shelfmark** Göttingen University Library, Cod. MS Jurid. 822/1/5  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Attestation by John Knyght  
**Word count** 202  
**Source** Printed facsimile, checked against digital image (Göttingen UL)

**Transcriber** MRS 12/10/2006  
**Proofread** NVN 23/07/2010; KVT 30/08/2010  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Feast of St Edward (13 October), 25 Henry VI = 1446)  
**Genre** Document, Attestation  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME I: 89; LALME III: 471,  
**Edition** Morsbach (1923: 33-34; no. xvii)  
**Comment** NB! Cited in LALME as Göttingen UL Cod. MS Jur. 822 l.

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L1141  
**Shelfmark** Göttingen University Library, Cod. MS Jurid. 822/1/3  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Attestation by William Leueson and fifteen others  
**Word count** 252  
**Source** Edition, checked against digital image (Göttingen UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 12/10/2006  
**Proofread** NVN 30/08/2010; KVT 31/08/2010  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 'Friday next after the Feast of the Nativity of Our Lady (8 September) 25 Henry VI' = 1446)  
**Genre** Document, Attestation  
**Script** Cursiva Secretary Media  
**Reference** LALME I: 89; LALME III: 471  
**Editions** Morsbach (1923: 36-38; no. xix)  
**Comment** NB! Cited in LALME as Göttingen UL Cod. MS Jur. 822 l.

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L1142  
**Shelfmark** Göttingen University Library, Cod. MS Jurid. 822/1/7  
**Scribal text** Whole text

**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Testimony of Wyllyam Leueson, Squyere, and fifteen others (rewriting of L1141, Morsbach no. xix)  
**Word count** 212  
**Source** Edition, checked against digital image (Göttingen UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 12/10/2006  
**Proofread** NVN 27/08/2010; KVT 30/08/2010  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 'Friday next after the Feast of the Nativity of Our Lady (8 September) 25 Henry VI' = 1446). Cf. Comment below.  
**Genre** Document, Attestation  
**Script** Cursiva Anglicana Media  
**Reference** LALME I: 89; LALME III: 472  
**Editions** Morsbach (1923: 38-39; no. xx)  
**Comment** NB! Cited in LALME as Göttingen UL Cod. MS Jur. 822 l. Morsbach reads the date as XXVII Henry VI, which is also the date given in LALME. The date should, however, be XXV Henry VI, as the strokes following the 'V' belong to the final *positura*.

**County** Staffordshire  
**Code** L1321  
**Shelfmark** Derbyshire Record Office, D 231 M/E 9  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture: Lease of lands by Thomas Okouer to Richarde Boyse  
**Word count** 377  
**Source** Digital image (Derbyshire RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 09/06/2010  
**Proofread** MRS 15/06/2010  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 'Feast of St Michael (29 September) 22 Henry VI' = 1443)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva Anglicana Media  
**Reference** LALME I: 73; LALME III: 472

**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Listed in LALME as Derbyshire Record Office, Matlock: 231/178. In LALME, the text is conflated for mapping with L0083 as L1342.

**County** Staffordshire

**Code** L4245

**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Greaves 57

**Scribal text** One hand, fols 1r-33v (except fol. 12v)

**Sample** 1) fols 4v-10v.12; 2) fols 22r-25v.22

**Content** John Mirk's *Instructions for Parish Priests*

**Word count** 3250

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** KVT 06/10/2008

**Proofread** MRS 14/04/2010

**Date** 15b2 ('15<sup>th</sup> century, probably second half or even the last quarter of the century', Kristensson (1974: 19); 'a1500', MED; cf also Comment below)

**Genre** Religious verse

**Script** Cursiva mixed media

**Scribe** J. Holyns (LALME; SC 3829)

**Reference** LALME I: 149; LALME III: 472; NIMEV 961/1; SC 3829

**Edition** Kristensson (1974)

**Comment** The watermark evidence suggests that the date is not before 1470, and probably after 1475 (KVT)

**County** Staffordshire

**Code** L4286

**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Lyell 30

**Scribal text** English in one hand, on fols 15v, 18v-21r, 35r-v, 36r-v, 41v-43r, 49v, 51r-v, 62v-65v, 90r-91r, 92r-93r, 142r-143r, 176r-177v, 285v, 300v.

**Sample** Text on fols 15v, 18v-21r, 35r-v, 36r-v, 41v-43r, 49v, 51r-v, 62v-65v, 90r-91r, 92r-93r

**Content** Private collection of prayers and devotions  
**Word count** 2828  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 01/06/2006  
**Proofread** NVN 13/07/2010; KVT 31/08/2010  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated manuscript: 1441, cf. Watson (1984: 105); de la Mare (1971: 82); LALME III: 473)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Scribe** John Graseley, probably a priest attached to the Hospital of St Ethelbert and Hereford Cathedral.  
**Reference** LALME I: 150; LALME III: 473; IMEP XII: 19-21

**County** Suffolk  
**Code** L4231  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Hatton 18  
**Scribal text** Hand A (earlier part; see Comment)  
**Sample** fols 3v-10v  
**Content** *Speculum Vitae*  
**Word count** 3120  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 25/02/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 05/11/2009, MRS 17/11/2009  
**Date** 15a2 ('s. xv<sup>2\4</sup>', Hanna 2008)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 475; NIMEV 245/5; SC 4111  
**Editions** Hanna (2008)  
**Comment** LALME states that the MS is apparently all in one hand, though the character of script and language changes in course of text. According to Hanna (2008), the MS is in two hands, the second taking up at the last line of fol. 108. Hanna states that a substantial change in the first scribe's ductus occurs at fols 52v-53. The MS contains the *Speculum Vitae* (first



leaf lost) and Nassington's poem on the Lord's Prayer.

**County** Suffolk  
**Code** L4266  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge, Gonville and Caius College 386/606  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 1r-96r  
**Sample** 1) fols 1r-4v; 2) fols 29r-31v  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 3018  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MML 28/11/2008 (fols 1r-4r); NVN 19/02/10 (rest)  
**Proofread** NVN 19/02/10 (fols 1r-4r); MRS 25/02/2010 (rest)  
**Date** 15a ('s. xv<sup>1</sup>', Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 476; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 38-39) MV 6; IMEV 3428.32.

**County** Suffolk  
**Code** L8320  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Sloane 3160  
**Scribal text** Hand A, fols 4r-21r  
**Sample** 1) fols 4v-8r; 2) fols 14r-17v  
**Content** Homilies  
**Word count** 2698  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 15/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 02/12/2007  
**Date** 15b ('15<sup>th</sup> century', British Library Online Catalogue; see Comment)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 483

**Comment** Watermark evidence suggests a date after 1450 (KVT). This is a composite manuscript; for other hands see Derbyshire L0314 and Staffordshire L0718 and L0729.

**County** Suffolk  
**Code** L8420  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge, Trinity College 305 (B. 14. 19)  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 242-259  
**Sample** 1) fols 244r-246r; 2) fols 256r.17-258r  
**Content** Richard Lavynham, *A Little Treatise on the Seven Deadly Sins*  
**Word count** 2958  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 06/10/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 07/10/2009, MRS 14/12/2009  
**Date** 15 ('s.xv', IMEP)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME Vol. III: 487; IMEP XI: 10; IPMEP 789  
**Editions** van Zutphen (1956)

**County** Suffolk  
**Code** L8491b  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Ashmole 750  
**Scribal text** Hand C, fols 148r-159  
**Sample** 148r-155v  
**Content** Ipotis  
**Word count** 2893  
**Source** Manuscript  
**Transcriber** JJS 28/08/2001  
**Proofread** MRS 17/09/2009  
**Date** 15a ('a1500' MED; but 'Indications of ownership *ca* 1445' LALME III: 491)

**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 491

**County** Suffolk  
**Code** L9320  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Egerton 3245  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 3r-5v; 2) fols 15r-18r  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 2692  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 16/4/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 19/04/2008  
**Date** 14b2 ('s.xiv ex.', Lewis&McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 491; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 62) MV 30

**County** Surrey  
**Code** L5800  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Lyell 34  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 5v.10-12r.16  
**Content** *Prose Brut*  
**Word count** 2916  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** Glasgow team (pre-2006)  
**Proofread** NVN 25/05/2010  
**Checked MS** NVN 25/05/2010  
**Date** 15b1 ('c. 1461', Bodleian Online Catalogue and the Imagining History Project website)

<b>Genre</b>	Prose chronicle
<b>Script</b>	<?>
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 499; IPMEP 374
<b>Edition</b>	Davies (1856)
<b>County</b>	Surrey
<b>Code</b>	L5820
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Oxford, Bodleian Library, Rawlinson Poetry 14
<b>Scribal text</b>	Hand of fols 8-92
<b>Sample</b>	1) fols 8r-14r
<b>Content</b>	<i>Partonope of Blois</i>
<b>Word count</b>	3012
<b>Source</b>	Manuscript
<b>Transcriber</b>	Glasgow team (pre-2006)
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 08/12/2010
<b>Checked MS</b>	MRS 08/12/2010
<b>Date</b>	15b ('15th century, second half', Bodleian Online Catalogue)
<b>Genre</b>	Romance
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana media
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 500, SC 14507
<b>County</b>	Sussex
<b>Code</b>	L5660
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Oxford, Bodleian Library, Bodley 110
<b>Scribal text</b>	Hand G, fols 168-172
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Religious prose
<b>Word count</b>	2087
<b>Source</b>	Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	SH pre-2006
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 15/02/2007
<b>Checked MS</b>	MRS 05/11/2007

**Date** 15a1 ('early fifteenth-century', Burrow (1998: 424))  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 501; SC 1963

**County** Sussex  
**Code** L5680  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, University College 142  
**Scribal text** One hand, fols 7r-13r  
**Sample** 1) fols 7r-9v; 2) fols 10r.28-13r  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 2885  
**Source** Microfilm printout  
**Transcriber** MML 17/02/08  
**Proofread** MRS 22/03/2009  
**Date** 15b2 ('s. xv in.', Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana hybrida  
**Reference** LALME III: 501; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 122) MV 90

**County** Wales (Denbighshire)  
**Code** L1288  
**Shelfmark** Aberystwyth, National Library of Wales, Trovarth Deeds and Documents, 793  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Enfeoffment of property made at Ruthin  
**Word count** 234  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 18/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 24/10/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 9 July 11 Edward IV = 1471)

**Genre** Document, Enfeoffment  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 678

**County** Wales (Denbighshire)  
**Code** L1289  
**Shelfmark** Aberystwyth, National Library of Wales, Trovarth Deeds and Documents  
793 (dorse)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Memorandum  
**Word count** 69  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 18/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 24/10/2007  
**Date** 15b (no date; 'temp. Edward IV' (LALME) = 1460-83)  
**Genre** Document  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 678

**County** Wales (Denbighshire)  
**Code** L1363  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Cotton Cleopatra F iii  
**Scribal text** Letter on fol. 104  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letter from Gruffuth ap Daid ap Gruffuth to Lord Grey of Ruthin  
**Word count** 598  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL), checked against manuscript  
**Transcriber** MSM 12/10/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 06/11/2007  
**Checked MS** MSM 03/11/2009  
**Date** 15a1 (1411 or 1412, see Smith 1967)

**Genre** Letter  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 678; Smith (1967)  
**Editions** Ellis (1827); Hingeston (1860); Smith (1967)

**County** Wales (Carmarthen)  
**Code** L1364  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Cotton Cleopatra F iii  
**Scribal text** Letter on fol. 144  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letter from Jankyn Hauard, constable of Dynevor Castle  
**Word count** 235  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 29/11/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 30/11/2007  
**Date** 15a1 ('temp. [?] Henry IV' (LALME) = ?1407)  
**Genre** Letter  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 677

**County** Warwickshire  
**Code** L4675  
**Shelfmark** San Marino, Huntington Library, HM 502  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 21v.15-25v; 2) fols 68v-71v  
**Content** Wimbledon's sermon *Redde rationem villicationis tue*  
**Word count** 2843  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 14/05/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 24/11/2007  
**Date** 15a2 ('s. xv<sup>2/4</sup>', IMEP i: 30; 'a1425', MED; 's. xv<sup>1</sup>', MWM Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious prose

<b>Script</b>	Textualis rotunda
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 519, IMEP i: 30-32
<b>County</b>	Warwickshire
<b>Code</b>	L4679
<b>Shelfmark</b>	London, British Library, Harley 875
<b>Scribal text</b>	Hand B, fols 9r-22v
<b>Sample</b>	1) 10r-11v, 2) fols 17v-19v.23
<b>Content</b>	Piers Plowman, A-version
<b>Word count</b>	3058
<b>Source</b>	Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	HS 24/10/2006
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 25/10/2006; 07/12/2007
<b>Date</b>	15b1 (a1475, MED)
<b>Genre</b>	Alliterative verse
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana formata
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 520; NIMEV 1459.6A
<b>County</b>	Warwickshire
<b>Code</b>	L4680
<b>Shelfmark</b>	London, British Library, Harley 875
<b>Scribal text</b>	Hand A, fols 1r-8v
<b>Sample</b>	1) fols 1r-3r; 2) 7r.38 - 8v
<b>Content</b>	Piers Plowman, A-version
<b>Word count</b>	2662
<b>Source</b>	Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	HS 10/10/2006
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 11/10/2006, 12/12/2007
<b>Date</b>	15b1 (a1475, MED)
<b>Genre</b>	Alliterative verse
<b>Script</b>	Textualis semiquadrata
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 521, NIMEV 1459.6A



**County** Warwickshire  
**Code** L4682  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Egerton 826  
**Scribal text** Hand A, fols 1r-46r  
**Sample** 1) 19v-26r.11; 2) 32v.5-36r  
**Content** Book to a mother, Pater Noster  
**Word count** 2645  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 10/12/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 12/12/2006, 12/11/2007  
**Date** 14/15 ('s. xiv/xv', MWM Catalogue; 'xivth cent.', British Library Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 523

**County** Warwickshire  
**Code** L4683  
**Shelfmark** Huntington Lib, San Marino, HM 266 (*olim* Phillipps 2180)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 8v-11v.10; 2) 33r-35r  
**Content** Hilton, Scale of Perfection  
**Word count** 3007  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 04/07/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 06/11/2007  
**Date** 15ab ('s. xv med.', MWM Catalogue and IMEP i: 25)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursive mixed formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 524, IMEP i: 25

**Comment** 'The language changes very slightly at the top of f. 14r' (LALME III: 524)

**County** Warwickshire

**Code** L4684

**Shelfmark** Oxford, Balliol College 239

**Scribal text** Hand of fols 93r-140v (end)

**Sample** 1) fols 96ra-97va; 2) fols 124ra-125vb

**Content** *Mandeville's Travels*

**Word count** 3015

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** NVN 29/06/2007

**Proofread** MRS 16/10/2007

**Date** 15a1 ('s. xv in.', IMEP viii: 7)

**Genre** Secular prose

**Script** Cursiva mixed hybrida

**Reference** LALME III: 525; Seymour (1963)

**Comment** Oxford, British Library, Rawlinson D 101 was probably copied from this (Seymour 1963)

**County** Warwickshire

**Code** L4686

**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Cotton Vespasian B xvi

**Scribal text** Text on fols 6r-95

**Sample** 1) fols 6r-7v; 2) fols 14r.10-16r.7

**Content** *Piers Plowman*, C-version

**Word count** 2790

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** VJ 01/09/2006

**Proofread** MRS 26/9/2006, 29/07/2008

**Date** 14/15 ('S. xiv/xv.', Russell & Kane)

**Genre** Alliterative verse

**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata

**Reference** LALME III: 528; NIMEV 1459; Russell & Kane (1997: 8)

**County** Warwickshire

**Code** L8000

**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Laud Misc 321

**Scribal text** Main hand (whole MS except the verso of the last leaf): Rolle's *English Psalter* with Prologue

**Sample** 1) fols 5r-7v.16; 2) 22v-24v

**Content** Rolle, *Psalter*

**Word count** 2589

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** HS 19/02/2007

**Proofread** MRS 30/11/2007

**Date** 15a1 ('s. xv in.', IMEP xvi: 40; 'a1425', MED).

**Genre** Religious prose

**Script** Textualis quadrata

**Reference** LALME III: 533, IMEP xvi: 40

**County** Warwickshire

**Code** L8010

**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Arundel 286

**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 20-81, 100-191 (end)

**Sample** 1) fols 30r-34r; 2) fols 185r-189r.10

**Content** 1) Induite vos armatura Dei; 2) Exposition of the ten commandments

**Word count** 2715

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** HS 01/02/2007

**Proofread** MRS 17/03/2007

**Date** 15a1 ('s. xv in.', MWM Catalogue)

**Genre** Religious prose

**Script** Textualis rotunda

**Reference** LALME III: 533

**County** Warwickshire

**Code** L8040

**Shelfmark** Huntington Lib, San Marino, HM 128 (*olim* Ashburnham 130)

**Scribal text** Hand A, fols 1-94

**Sample** 1) fols 5v-8r; 2) fols 42v-45r.21

**Content** *Prick of Conscience*

**Word count** 3244

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** HS 26/06/2007

**Proofread** MSM 27/08/2007

**Date** 15a1 ('s.xv in.', Lewis & McIntosh)

**Genre** Religious verse

**Script** Cursiva anglicana media

**Reference** LALME III: 534; NIMEV 228: 3429.18; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 146)  
SR 17

**County** Warwickshire

**Code** L8110

**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Digby 205

**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 9r-end

**Sample** 1) fols 11r-12r; 2) fols 17v-18v

**Content** Robert of Gloucester's *Chronicle*

**Word count** 2865

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** NVN 27/06/2007

**Proofread** MRS 18/09/2007

**Date** 14/15 ('s. xiv ex.', IMEP iii: 63; 's. xv in.', MWM Catalogue)

**Genre** Verse chronicle

**Script** Textualis rotunda

**Reference** LALME III: 536, NIMEV 727.7

**County** Westmorland  
**Code** L0120  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO D/Stan/26  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Gift by John of Wessyngton of Halhed in Kentdale of all his lands to his wife Alison, their heirs and her father; given in Kentdale.  
**Word count** 358  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 20/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 20/11/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 16 Feb 19 Henry VI = 1441)  
**Genre** Document, Gift  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 536

**County** Westmorland  
**Code** L0332  
**Shelfmark** Manchester University, John Rylands Library, Rylands Charter 1945  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture between Nicolas of Layburn and John of Wessington  
**Word count** 646  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 27/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 28/11/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Feast of St Bartholomew (24 August) 25 Henry VI = 1447)  
**Genre** Document, Enfeoffment  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 537

**County** Westmorland  
**Code** L0528  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO D/Mus/Medieval Deeds, box 'Cumberland and Westmorland - Carlisle', Nateby file.  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture between *Sir Richard Musgraue et al.* and *Thomas of Wherton et al.*; settlement for lordship of Nateby. Given at Kirkeby Stephan.  
**Word count** 351  
**Source** Photostat (Archive of Angus McIntosh)  
**Transcriber** MRS 22/06/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 13/11/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 8 June 33 Henry VI = 1455)  
**Genre** Document, Agreement  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 538

**County** Westmorland  
**Code** L1147  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO, DLons/L5/1/3/82  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Arbitration in a dispute between the families of Thomas of Sandfourd of Askom and John of Salkeld of Golber  
**Word count** 605  
**Source** Photocopy (Cumbria RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 21/04/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 15/05/2009  
**Date** 15b2 (Dated document: 4 May 17 Edward IV = 1478)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva secretary currens

**Reference** LALME I: 70; LALME III: 539  
**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Carlisle, Cumbria RO: D/Lons/L/Deeds/Askham 73.

**County** Westmorland  
**Code** L1158  
**Shelfmark** Carlisle, Cumbria RO: D/Lons/L/Deeds/Crosby Garrett 16a  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture between Thomas Loncastre of Brampton and his sister Elisabeth; given at Appleby  
**Word count** 217  
**Source** Original document, proofread against photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 15/03/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 30/08/2007  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 26 Jan 33 Henry VI = 1455)  
**Genre** Document, Bond  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 540

**County** Westmorland  
**Code** L1183  
**Shelfmark** Kendal, Cumbria RO: WD/Ry/92/101  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture for lease of property  
**Word count** 260  
**Source** Digital copy (Cumbria RO), checked against manuscript  
**Transcriber** KVT 16/06/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 04/08/2009  
**Checked MS** KVT 30/10/2009  
**Date** 15b2 (8 October 15 Edward IV = 1475)

**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 94; LALME II: 540  
**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Kendal, Cumbria RO: WD/Ry Box 92 (No. 19)

**County** Westmorland  
**Code** L1186  
**Shelfmark** Kendal, Cumbria RO: WD/HH/63  
**Scribal text** Lower part of document (first seven lines are in Latin)  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Condition of obligation  
**Word count** 161

**Source** Digital copy (Cumbria RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 03/08/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 15/12/2009  
**Date** 15b2 (Dated document: 7 March 2 Henry VII = 1487)

**Genre** Document, Condition of obligation  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 93; LALME III: 540

**Comment** Water stains, blurred ink and messy handwriting make the document hard to decipher, leaving a few gaps in the text. NB! New shelfmark. Listed in LALME as: Kendal, Cumbria RO: WD/HH, Borough of Appleby Charters Box 2 (item numbered '104' and '10')

**County** Westmorland  
**Code** L1231  
**Shelfmark** Kendal, Cumbria RO, Box A/71  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture concerning the lease of lands and tenements  
**Word count** 203



**Source** Digital copy (Cumbria RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 16/06/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 04/08/2009  
**Date** 15b1 (12 October 37 Henry VI = 1458)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 98; LALME III: 541  
**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Leven's Hall, Kendal: Box A, bundle 'Kendal & Kirkby' 3 parcels of ancient deeds

**County** Westmorland  
**Code** L1233  
**Shelfmark** Sizergh Castle, Kendal: album no 20 of Henry VI  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Arbitration between Thomas of Stirkeland and Richard Redmane  
**Word count** 268  
**Source** Original manuscript  
**Transcriber** MSM 29/10/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 29/10/2009  
**Checked MS** KVT/MSM 29/10/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Wednesday next before Palm Sunday (i.e. 5 April, as Palm Sunday was 9 April) 8 Henry VI = 1430)  
**Genre** Document, Commitment to arbitration  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 164; LALME III: 541  
**Comment** The document is stored in an 'album', or a large book (approximately 40 x 60 x 12 cm in size), where each document has been sewn onto a large sheet of cotton paper (1 to 4 documents on each verso). According to the donor tenant of Sizergh Castle, Mrs Hornyold-Strickland, this was done by a Catholic priest in the 17<sup>th</sup> century. As a result, these documents have been extremely well preserved. The relevant page for this particular document contains nos 19-22 of Henry VI.

**County** Westmorland  
**Code** L1234  
**Shelfmark** Sizergh Castle, Kendal: album no 21 of Henry VI  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Will of Thomas of Stirkland of Sizergh Castle  
**Word count** 356  
**Source** Original manuscript  
**Transcriber** KVT 29/10/2009  
**Proofread** MSM 29/10/2009  
**Checked MS** KVT/MSM 29/10/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 9 Henry VI = 1430-31)  
**Genre** Document, Will  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 164; LALME III: 542  
**Comment** See Comment for L1233. No precise date given; 'wrytyn in grete hast'.

**County** Westmorland  
**Code** L1235  
**Shelfmark** Sizergh Castle, Kendal: Album no 31 of Henry VI  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture between Syr Henre Threlkeld and Syr Thomas Stirkeland concerning use of lands  
**Word count** 260  
**Source** Original manuscript  
**Transcriber** KVT 29/10/2009  
**Proofread** MSM 29/10/2009  
**Checked MS** KVT/MSM 29/10/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 13 May 22 Henry VI = 1444)  
**Genre** Document, Use  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media

**Reference** LALME I: 164; LALME III: 542  
**Comment** See comment for L1233. The relevant page for this particular document contains nos 31-34 of Henry VI.

**County** Westmorland  
**Code** L1236  
**Shelfmark** Sizergh Castle, Kendal: Album no 32 of Henry VI  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Commitment to arbitration  
**Word count** 286  
**Source** Original manuscript  
**Transcriber** MSM 29/10/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 29/10/2009  
**Checked MS** KVT/MSM 29/10/2009  
**Date** 15ab (Not dated; 24 Henry VI (= 1445-46) added by later hand, prob. 17<sup>th</sup> century (LALME); see Comment)  
**Genre** Document, Commitment to arbitration  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 164; LALME III: 542  
**Comment** See Comments for L1233 and L1235. The date given on the document (24 Henry VI) may be in the hand of the 17<sup>th</sup> century priest who preserved the documents (same hand as the numbering of the documents).

**County** Wiltshire  
**Code** L5311a  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 3840  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 139r-150v  
**Sample** 1) fols 149v - 150v  
**Content** *Agnus Castus*  
**Word count** 1083  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** HS 01/02/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 26/09/2007  
**Date** 15b (a1500, MED)  
**Genre** Herbal  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 544  
**Comment** LP 5311 in LALME contains the work of four hands; the text is split into four different scribal texts here. The present sample is too short and needs to be augmented to make up 3000 words. The same scribe has also written the top half of fol. 162v and 178r.2 - 178v (Margaret Laing).

**County** Wiltshire  
**Code** L5311b  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 3840  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 151r-151v.29  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** *Agnus Castus*  
**Word count** 720  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 07/02/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 26/09/2007  
**Date** 15b (a1500, MED)  
**Genre** Herbal  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 544  
**Comment** LP 5311 in LALME contains the work of four hands; the text is split into four different scribal texts here.

**County** Wiltshire  
**Code** L5311c  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 3840  
**Scribal text** Hand C (fols 151v.30-162r)

**Sample** 1) fols 151v-153v; 2) fols 160r-162v  
**Content** *Agnus Castus*  
**Word count** 2905  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 01/02/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 26/09/2007  
**Date** 15b (a1500, MED)  
**Genre** Herbal  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 544  
**Comment** LP 5311 in LALME contains the work of four hands; the text is split into four different scribal texts here.

**County** Wiltshire  
**Code** L5311d  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 3840  
**Scribal text** Hand D, fols 163r-178r.1  
**Sample** 1) fols 163r-165r.24; 2) fols 168r.5-170v  
**Content** *Agnus Castus*  
**Word count** 2820  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 01/02/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 26/09/2007  
**Date** 15b (a1500, MED)  
**Genre** Herbal  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 544  
**Comment** LP 5311 in LALME contains the work of four hands; the text is split into four different scribal texts here.

**County** Wiltshire  
**Code** L5331

**Shelfmark** Manchester University, John Rylands Library, Eng. MS 895  
**Scribal text** Whole text (except marginal additions)  
**Sample** 1) fols 26v-31v; 2) 82v-88r.7  
**Content** Proceose of the Passion; Gospel of Nicodemus  
**Word count** 2587  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 25/06/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 22/10/2007  
**Date** 15ab ('mid 15<sup>th</sup> century', ELGAR: Electronic Gateway to Archives at Rylands; 's. xv med.', IMEP ii: 64)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 545; IMEP ii: 64  
**Comment** The LALME LP includes the marginal additions in another hand (marked separately where forms differ); they are not included here.

**County** Wiltshire  
**Code** L5420  
**Shelfmark** Canterbury, Cathedral Archives and Library, Lit. D.13 (66)  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 1r-144v (*Prick of Conscience*)  
**Sample** 1) fols 6r-9v; 2) fols 115v-119r  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 3005  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 17/04/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 09/12/2007  
**Date** 14ab (Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 548, NIMEV 3428.54, Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 47) MV 15

**County** Worcestershire  
**Code** L7600  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 4733  
**Scribal text** Hand A (fols 3-19, 52-81, 125 to end)  
**Sample** 1) fols 13r- 17v; 2) fols 53r-56r  
**Content** Burgh's *Cato, Titus and Vespasian*  
**Word count** 3117  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 18/03/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 05/11/2009  
**Date** 15b1 ('a 1475', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 551; NIMEV 1881/6, 3501/2

**County** Worcestershire  
**Code** L7620  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Add. B.107  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 5r-17r  
**Content** *Castle of Love*  
**Word count** 3256  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 11/07/2006  
**Proofread** MSM 22/11/2007  
**Date** 15a2 <?> ('15<sup>th</sup> century, second quarter(?)', Bodleian Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 552

**County** Worcestershire  
**Code** L7750

**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Laud Misc 463  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 115-118v  
**Content** *South English Legendary: Life of Saint Eufemian of Rome*  
**Word count** 3373  
**Source** Edition (Horstmann 1876) and original manuscript  
**Transcriber** VJ 22/11/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 18/09/2009  
**Checked MS** MRS 18/09/2009  
**Date** 15a1 ('a1425', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse; Saints' lives  
**Script** Anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 559-560, NIMEV 1876  
**Editions** Horstmann (1876)

**County** Worcestershire  
**Code** L7780  
**Shelfmark** London University Library, Sterling V.17  
**Scribal text** *Piers Plowman*, fols 1r-97v  
**Sample** 1) fols 1r-3r; 2) fols 83r.33-85r  
**Content** *Piers Plowman*, C-version  
**Word count** 2968  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 29/01/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 11/10/2010  
**Date** 15a ('S. xv<sup>1</sup>', Russell & Kane 1997: 1)  
**Genre** Alliterative verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana hybrida  
**Reference** LALME III: 561

**County** Yorkshire  
**Code** L0199



**Shelfmark** Cambridge University Library Ff. v. 48  
**Scribal text** Hand B  
**Sample** 1) fols 79r-85v  
**Content** *South English Legendary*: St. Michael the Archangel, Annunciation, Septuagesima  
**Word count** 2757  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MML 25/02/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 16/10/2009  
**Date** 15b ('s.xv<sup>2</sup>', IMEP xix: 149; 'a1500', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 67; LALME III: 569

**County** Yorkshire, City of York  
**Code** L0145  
**Shelfmark** York City Archives: York Memorandum Book A/Y 255  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 264v.36-267v.6  
**Sample** Whole text, with the exception of fol. 266r and parts of other folios, which were illegible on the microfilm printout.  
**Content** Memoranda relating to a case of adulteration  
**Word count** 2859  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 15/07/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 07/10/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (1428, LALME III: 565)  
**Genre** Document, Memorandum  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 565

**County** Yorkshire, City of York  
**Code** L1001

**Shelfmark** York Minster Chapter Library: Dean and Chapter H.1 (3), Chapter Acts 1352-1426

**Scribal text** Text on fols 100v-101r

**Sample** N/A

**Content** *Ordinacio Cementariorum*

**Word count** 650

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** VJ 26/05/2008

**Proofread** MRS 24/07/2008

**Date** 14b1 (1371, LALME III : 565)

**Genre** Document, Ordinance

**Script** <?>

**Reference** LALME III: 565-566

**County** Yorkshire, City of York

**Code** L1348

**Shelfmark** York, Borthwick Institute: R.I.19

**Scribal text** Text on fols 332v-333v.25

**Sample** N/A

**Content** Register of Archbishop Kempe: revocation, order and confession

**Word count** 1738

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL), checked against manuscript

**Transcriber** VJ 18/04/2008

**Proofread** MRS 19/02/2009

**Checked MS** VJ 13/03/2009

**Date** 15ab (see Comment)

**Genre** Religious prose

**Script** Cursiva mixed media

**Reference** LALME III: 566

**Comment** According to LALME, the LP of 1348 corresponds to the language of fols 332v-333r. However, the text continues on 333v. There is no date attached to the text, but it is near the end of the register (personal communication, Margaret Laing). As Kempe was Archbishop 1426-1452, the date has to be

around 1450.

<b>County</b>	Yorkshire, City of York
<b>Code</b>	L1352
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Cambridge University Library Ee.IV.19
<b>Scribal text</b>	Text on fols 85v-92v
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	General Sentence of Excommunication; bidding prayers
<b>Word count</b>	2353
<b>Source</b>	Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	VJ 14/03/2008
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 16/11/2009
<b>Date</b>	15 ('MS in a 15 <sup>th</sup> -century hand', LALME)
<b>Genre</b>	Religious prose
<b>Script</b>	Textualis semiquadrata
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 567
<b>Comment</b>	This sample consists of a compilation of several texts of different origin, copied by the same scribe; the language varies slightly between the individual texts. The sample should probably be divided into 2-4 scribal texts.

<b>County</b>	Yorkshire, East Riding
<b>Code</b>	L0362
<b>Shelfmark</b>	London, British Library, Harley 2394
<b>Scribal text</b>	Hand C ('Hugo'): fols 34v-127
<b>Sample</b>	1) fols 38r-41r; 2) fols 98r-101v
<b>Content</b>	<i>Prick of Conscience</i>
<b>Word count</b>	3162
<b>Source</b>	Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	NVN 12/01/2009
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 08/02/2009
<b>Date</b>	15b (Lewis & McIntosh)

**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 593; NIMEV: 228; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 65) MV 33

**County** Yorkshire, East Riding  
**Code** L0366  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments: Locellus XXV.27  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letter to the prior of Durham from Robard Babthorpe  
**Word count** 200  
**Source** Photocopy (Durham University Library)  
**Transcriber** NVN 20/02/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 02/03/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (21 Nov 1432, LALME III: 594)  
**Genre** Letter  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 594  
**Editions** Burton (1888)

**County** Yorkshire, East Riding  
**Code** L0380  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments: Locellus XXV.18  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letter to the prior of Durham from *Richard Cliff*  
**Word count** 268  
**Source** Photocopy (Durham University Library)  
**Transcriber** NVN 20/02/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 02/03/2009  
**Date** 15a2 ('21 Nov 1432', LALME III: 595)  
**Genre** Letter

**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 595  
**Editions** Burton (1888); Dobson (1973)  
**Comment** In LALME, conflated for mapping with L0472 and L1132.

**County** Yorkshire, East Riding  
**Code** L1122  
**Shelfmark** Beverley, Corporation Records: Great Guild Book  
**Scribal text** Text on fol. 23r  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Copy of arbitration  
**Word count** 755  
**Source** Digital image from the repository  
**Transcriber** NVN 05/03/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 09/03/2009  
**Date** 15 (copy of arbitration made in 1431)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 598  
**Comment** In LALME, conflated for mapping with L1257 and L1345.

**County** Yorkshire, East Riding  
**Code** L1126  
**Shelfmark** Beverly, Humberside County Record Office: DDHE 20  
**Scribal text** Text on fol. 271r  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letter of Barnard of Hornsea to the mayor of Hedon  
**Word count** 246  
**Source** Digital images (Humberside County RO)  
**Transcriber** KVT 19/03/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 29/03/2009  
**Date** 15ab ('shortly before 10 August 31 Henry VI', LALME (see comment))

**Genre** Letter  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME I: 60; LALME III: 599  
**Comment** The dating *X die Augusti d<sup>o</sup> rr henre Sexti Xxxj Apud hedon* is written in a different hand, covering up parts of the signature. LALME (III: 599) states that the letter is ‘not dated, but shortly before 10 August 31 Henry VI’, which corresponds to the year 1453.

**County** Yorkshire, East Riding  
**Code** L1130a  
**Shelfmark** Beverley, Humberside County RO, DDCC/19/I  
**Scribal text** Hand A, fols 1v-3r.15  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** The Bounding of Barmston  
**Word count** 1572  
**Source** Digital images (Humberside County RO)  
**Transcriber** SNS 01/12/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 01/12/2009, KVT 26/04/2010  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 1473; see comment)  
**Genre** Document, Boundary survey  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 460  
**Edition** Sandvold (2010)  
**Comment** The dating (12 October 1473) strictly refers to the bounding of the first area surveyed in the document rather than the document itself, but there is no reason to assume a time gap.

**County** Yorkshire, East Riding  
**Code** L1130b  
**Shelfmark** Beverley, Humberside County RO, DDCC/19/I  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 3r.15-4r.19

**Sample** N/A  
**Content** The Bounding of Barmston  
**Word count** 1258  
**Source** Digital images (Humberside County RO)  
**Transcriber** SNS 01/12/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 01/12/2009, KVT 26/04/2010  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 1473; see comment)  
**Genre** Document, Boundary survey  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 460  
**Edition** Sandvold (2010)  
**Comment** The dating (12 October 1473) strictly refers to the bounding of the first area surveyed in the document rather than the document itself, but there is no reason to assume a time gap.

**County** Yorkshire, East Riding  
**Code** L1130c  
**Shelfmark** Beverley, Humberside County RO, DDCC/19/I  
**Scribal text** Hand C, fols 4r.20-35  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** The Bounding of Barmston  
**Word count** 231  
**Source** Digital images (Humberside County RO)  
**Transcriber** SNS 01/12/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 01/12/2009, KVT 26/04/2010  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 1473; see comment)  
**Genre** Document, Boundary survey  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 460  
**Edition** Sandvold (2010)  
**Comment** The dating (12 October 1473) strictly refers to the bounding of the first area surveyed in the document rather than the document itself, but there is no reason to assume a time gap.

**County** Yorkshire, East Riding  
**Code** L1130d  
**Shelfmark** Beverley, Humberside County RO, DDCC/19/I  
**Scribal text** Hand D, fols 4v-6v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** The Bounding of Barmston  
**Word count** 2343  
**Source** Digital images (Humberside County RO)  
**Transcriber** SNS 01/12/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 01/12/2009, KVT 27/04/2010  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 1473; see comment)  
**Genre** Document, Boundary survey  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 460  
**Edition** Sandvold (2010)  
**Comment** The dating (12 October 1473) strictly refers to the bounding of the first area surveyed in the document rather than the document itself, but there is no reason to assume a time gap.

**County** Yorkshire, East Riding  
**Code** L1132a  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments: 2.2. Ebor. 19.a  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Declaration of gifts of land in Hemingbrough  
**Word count** 465  
**Source** Digital image printout (Durham UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 20/05/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 28/05/2009, MRS 25/02/2010  
**Date** 15a ('N.d. but earlier 15<sup>th</sup>-century', LALME III: 600)  
**Genre** Document, Declaration of gift



**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 600  
**Edition** Burton (1988: 390)  
**Comment** Fair copy of 19.b (L1132b), in same hand

**County** Yorkshire, East Riding  
**Code** L1132b  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Prior's Kitchen, Dean and Chapter Muniments: 2.2. Ebor. 19.b  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Declaration of gifts of land in Hemingbrough  
**Word count** 447  
**Source** Digital image printout (Durham UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 20/05/2009  
**Proofread** KVT 28/05/2009, MRS 25/02/2010  
**Date** 15a ('N.d. but earlier 15<sup>th</sup>-century', LALME III: 600)  
**Genre** Document, Declaration of gift  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 600  
**Edition** Burton (1988: 390)  
**Comment** Draft of 19.a (L1132a), in same hand

**County** Yorkshire, East Riding  
**Code** L1133a  
**Shelfmark** Kingston-upon-Hull Corporation Archives: Bench book 1  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 12r-v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Decree concerning the responsibilities of the mayor, bailiffs, citizens, chamberlains and servants of the commonalty.  
**Word count** 583  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** KVT 19/02/2010

**Proofread** MRS 26/02/2010  
**Date** 15ab (The entries in Bench book 1 are from 1445 onwards (Hull City Archives Online); see also Comment)  
**Genre** Document, Jurament  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 601  
**Comment** According to LALME, ‘the last capitulum of f. 12v is by two other hands’; these have not been transcribed. Kingston-upon-Hull was constituted a corporate town by a charter in 1440, and the Mayor and Bailiffs were then replaced by a Mayor, a Sheriff and twelve Aldermen who were to be Justices of Peace. While the earlier part of the document lists the duties of Mayor and Bailiffs, the last part refers regularly to ‘Mayor and Sheriff’; this means that the text must have been produced after 1440.

**County** Yorkshire, East Riding  
**Code** L1133b  
**Shelfmark** Kingston-upon-Hull Corporation Archives: Bench book 2  
**Scribal text** Text on fol. 243  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Award of William Chiry, mayor, *et al.*, against William Asselby *et al.*  
**Word count** 414  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** KVT 19/02/2010  
**Proofread** MRS 26/02/2010  
**Date** 15a (no date, but see Comment)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 601  
**Comment** It appears that Bench Book 2 was written before Bench Book 1 (which starts at 1445). The present document refers throughout to the ‘maire, ballifs and comunalte’, with no mention of a Sheriff; this would presumably make the document pre-1440 (see Comment to L1133a).

**County** Yorkshire East Riding  
**Code** L1134  
**Shelfmark** Kingston-upon-Hull, Corporation Archives: Bench Book 2  
**Scribal text** Text on fol. 212  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Record of arbitration  
**Word count** 354  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 02/12/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 03/12/2007  
**Date** 15a1 (record written Sunday next before Palm Sunday (i.e. 28 March 1417; Palm Sunday was 4 April) 5 Henry V or later (LALME III) = 28 March 1417 or later  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 601

**County** Yorkshire East Riding  
**Code** L1135  
**Shelfmark** Kingston-upon-Hull, Corporation Archives: Bench Book 2  
**Scribal text** Text on fol. 251  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Memorandum of arbitration  
**Word count** 156  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 29/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 30/11/07  
**Date** 15a1 (8 November 1413 or not much later, LALME III)  
**Genre** Document, Memorandum  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 602

**County** Yorkshire East Riding  
**Code** L1136  
**Shelfmark** Kingston-upon-Hull, Corporation Archives: Bench Book 2  
**Scribal text** Text on fol. 164  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Enactments by mayor, council and commons of Kingston-upon-Hull  
**Word count** 187  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 02/12/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 03/12/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 30 Sept 13 Henry VI = 1434)  
**Genre** Document, Enactment  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 602

**County** Yorkshire, East Riding  
**Code** L1259  
**Shelfmark** Nottingham University Library, Galway MSS G 9262  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Marriage settlement for Robert Monketon and Johnnet, daughter of Robert Lucas  
**Word count** 315  
**Source** Photocopy (Nottingham UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 31/03/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 08/04/2009  
**Date** 15b2 (16 June 17 Edward IV = 1477)  
**Genre** Document, Marriage settlement  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 603

**County** Yorkshire, North Riding  
**Code** L0007  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Corpus Christi College 155  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 252v-260r  
**Sample** 1) fols 252v-258r  
**Content** *Lay Folk's Mass Book*  
**Word count** 2305  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJB (fol. 254v-258r) 10/11/2006, MSM (fols 252v-254r) 07/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 07/11/07  
**Date** 15a2 ('s. xv<sup>1</sup> (1425-1450)', IMEP viii: 23; 'a1450', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 574  
**Editions** Simmons (1879)

**County** Yorkshire, North Riding  
**Code** L0126  
**Shelfmark** North Yorkshire County Record Office, Northallerton: ZRL 1/20  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture made at Burgh; contract of rebuilding Catterick church  
**Word count** 1462  
**Source** Photocopy (North Yorkshire RO)  
**Transcriber** MRS 08/12/2006  
**Proofread** NVN 21/04/2009, MRS 23/04/2009  
**Date** 15a1 (Dated document: 18 April 13 Henry IV = 1412)  
**Genre** Document, Commissioning agreement  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 575  
**Editions** Salzman (1952: 487-90)  
**Comment** The Salzman edition is unreliable.

**County** Yorkshire, North Riding  
**Code** L0174  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Rawlinson poet. 175  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 1-136  
**Sample** 1) fols 55va-56vb; 2) fols 73ra-74rb.13  
**Content** *Northern Passion* ('expanded version')  
**Word count** 3166  
**Source** Edition, checked against MS  
**Transcriber** VJB 13/11/2006  
**Proofread** NVN 25/05/2010  
**Checked MS** NVN 25/05/2010  
**Date** 14b ('s. xiv<sup>2</sup>', Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Textualis (no analysis carried out yet)  
**Reference** LALME III: 576; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 116); NIMEV 170.1  
**Edition** Heuser and Foster (1930)

**County** Yorkshire, North Riding  
**Code** L0190  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add. 30358  
**Scribal text** Main hand  
**Sample** 1) 3r-5v.12; 2) 10r-12v.16  
**Content** Northern homily collection (part)  
**Word count** 2816  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 30/01/07  
**Proofread** MSM 03/11/2009  
**Checked MS** MSM 03/11/2009  
**Date** 15 ('xvth century', British Library Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media

**Reference** LALME III: 577; NIMEV 26.9, 323.5, 777.3, 2996.6, 3018.7  
**Comment** A small narrow manuscript of twelve leaves, numbered 2-13. It consists only of the first quire of a much larger work, found also in London, British Library, Harley 4196. The last two lines of fol. 11r are written in a different hand.

**County** Yorkshire North Riding  
**Code** L0197  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Corpus Christi College 155  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 239r-250r.14  
**Sample** 1) fols 239r-242r; 2) fols 245v.12-249r  
**Content** *Lay Folk's Catechism*  
**Word count** 3146  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/11/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 24/11/2007  
**Date** 15a2 ('s xv<sup>1</sup> (1425-1450)', IMEP viii: 23; 'a1450', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 578

**County** Yorkshire North Riding  
**Code** L0330  
**Shelfmark** Northallerton, North Yorkshire County Record Office, ZDU  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Agreement about partition between Thomas Mountfort, esq., Thomas Grene and Thomas Maltby  
**Word count** 427  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 28/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 02/12/2007

**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 15 March 29 Henry VI = 1451)  
**Genre** Document; Partition  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 580

**County** Yorkshire North Riding  
**Code** L0331  
**Shelfmark** North Yorks County Record Office, Northallerton: ZAZ.z  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Declaration by the abbot and convent of Saynte Agace  
**Word count** 234  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** MRS 29/11/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 30/11/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 1446)  
**Genre** Document, Declaration  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 580

**County** Yorkshire, North Riding  
**Code** L0350  
**Shelfmark** North Yorkshire County RO, Northallerton ZFL 29  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Lease of the Manor of Salkoke to Thomas Lambton, by John Salkoke  
**Word count** 357  
**Source** Photocopy (North Yorkshire County RO)  
**Transcriber** NVN 06/03/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 08/03/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 12 November 9 Henry VI = 1430)  
**Genre** Document, Lease



<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana currens
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 581
<b>County</b>	Yorkshire North Riding
<b>Code</b>	L0413
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Leeds Central Library, Archives Dept: RA/M9
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Agreement of exchange of lands
<b>Word count</b>	359
<b>Source</b>	Photostat (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	MSM 07/12/2007
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 07/12/2007
<b>Date</b>	15a2 (Dated document: Feast of St Agatha (5 February) 25 Henry VI = 1447)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Exchange
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana currens
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 582
<b>County</b>	Yorkshire North Riding
<b>Code</b>	L0457
<b>Shelfmark</b>	London, British Library, Egerton 1982
<b>Scribal text</b>	Hand of Mandeville's <i>Travels</i>
<b>Sample</b>	1) fols 18v.14-20v; 2) fols 54v.18-57r
<b>Content</b>	Mandeville's <i>Travels</i>
<b>Word count</b>	2790
<b>Source</b>	Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	MSM 08/02/07
<b>Proofread</b>	HS 29/05/07
<b>Date</b>	14/15 ('a fluent anglicana formata hand c. 1400', Seymour (2010: xxvii); 'xvth cent.', British Library Online Catalogue)
<b>Genre</b>	Secular prose, Travel

**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 582  
**Editions** Seymour (2010)  
**Comment** Seymour describes the hand as ‘anglicana formata’; however, the minims are very clearly joined and the letter shapes are characteristic of the media and currens grades in the classification system followed here (see Introduction, [Script](#)).

**County** Yorkshire, North Riding  
**Code** L0468  
**Shelfmark** London British Library, Add. 33995  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 102r-156  
**Sample** 1) 111ra-112ra, 2) 131ra-132rb.14  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 3060  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 24/01/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 04/11/2009, NVN 15/11/2009  
**Checked MS** MSM 04/11/2009  
**Date** 14b2 (‘s.xiv ex’, Lewis&McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 583-84; IMEV 3428.53; NIMEV 3428; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 77) MV 44

**County** Yorkshire, North Riding  
**Code** L0486  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge University Library, Gg.1.14  
**Scribal text** One hand, 239 fols (fols 13-48 missing)  
**Sample** 1) fols 4v-8r; 2) fols 170r-174r  
**Content** *Speculum Vitae*  
**Word count** 3256

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** KVT 22/01/2009  
**Proofread** NVN 21/05/2009, MRS 10/11/2009  
**Date** 14b2 ('s.xiv ex', Hanna 2008: xix)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME I: 67; LALME III: 585; NIMEV 245.12, Hanna (2008)

**County** Yorkshire, North Riding  
**Code** L0487  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge University Library Gg.i.7

**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 23r-26r; 2)141r-144v

**Content** *Speculum Vitae*

**Word count** 2832

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** NVN 02/12/2008

**Proofread** MRS 09/02/2009

**Date** 14/15 <?> (s.xiv/xv or s.xv in., based on watermarks, Hanna 2008: xix; see Comment)

**Genre** Religious verse

**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens

**Reference** LALME III: 586, NIMEV: 245/11, Hanna (2008)

**Comment** NB. The dating is based on the date of the paper, which could be much earlier than the time of writing.

**County** Yorkshire North Riding

**Code** L1034

**Shelfmark** Northallerton, North Yorkshire County Record Office, ZQH 1

**Scribal text** Whole text

**Sample** N/A

**Content** Copy of indenture: grant of food rights by Richard of Cleruaux to his yeoman William Cabery

**Word count** 195  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MRS 29/11/07  
**Proofread** MSM 29/11/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Palm Sunday (6 April) 27 Henry VI = 1449)  
**Genre** Document, Grant  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 588

**County** Yorkshire North Riding  
**Code** L1115  
**Shelfmark** Durham County RO: D/St/D1/2/12  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Declaration by *Ser* John Eppilby, parson of the Kirk of Saynte Rumald  
**Word count** 170  
**Source** Photocopy (Durham Record Office)  
**Transcriber** MSM 14/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 16/11/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 27 March 27 Henry VI = 1449)  
**Genre** Document, Declaration  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 588  
**Comment:** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Durham County RO D/St/45/24

**County** Yorkshire North Riding  
**Code** L1171  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Durham County RO: D/St/D1/2/16  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Attestation by Richarde Allwent and others  
**Word count** 157

**Source** Photocopy from Durham RO  
**Transcriber** MSM 14/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 16/11/2007  
**Date** 15ab ('N.d., probably mid-15<sup>th</sup>-century', LALME)  
**Genre** Document, Attestation  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 588  
**Comment:** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Durham County RO D/St/30/113

**County** Yorkshire North Riding  
**Code** L1172  
**Shelfmark** Durham, Durham County RO: D/St/D1/2/17  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Testimony by Herre Horn of Lirtyngton, servant of John Epylby  
**Word count** 332  
**Source** Photocopy from Durham RO  
**Transcriber** MSM 14/11/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 15/11/07  
**Date** 15b2 ('N.d., but probably 1475-80', LALME)  
**Genre** Document, Memorandum  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 589  
**Comment:** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Durham County RO D/St/45/22

**County** Yorkshire, North Riding  
**Code** L1210  
**Shelfmark** Northallerton, North Yorkshire County RO, ZDS I 2/6  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Copy of award  
**Word count** 423  
**Source** Photocopy (North Yorkshire County RO)

**Transcriber** NVN 05/03/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 19/03/2009  
**Date** <?>  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 589  
**Comment** Not entered on the LALME maps.

**County** Yorkshire, North Riding  
**Code** L1211  
**Shelfmark** Northallerton, North Yorkshire County RO, ZDS I 1/56  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Power of attorney  
**Word count** 374  
**Source** Photocopy (North Yorkshire County RO)  
**Transcriber** NVN 06/03/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 08/03/2009  
**Date** 15a1 (Dated document: 8 May 5 Henry IV = 1404)  
**Genre** Document, Power of attorney  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 589

**County** Yorkshire, North Riding  
**Code** L1212  
**Shelfmark** Northallerton, North Yorkshire County Record Office, ZDS I 2/1  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture tripartite, agreement for re-enfeoffment  
**Word count** 433  
**Source** Photocopy (North Yorkshire County RO)  
**Transcriber** NVN 12/03/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 19/03/2009

**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 14 May 9 Henry VI = 1431)  
**Genre** Document, Agreement for re-enfeoffment  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 590  
**Comment** The shelfmark contains one more document in a different hand, which is not mentioned under L1212 in LALME. It has not been included.

**County** Yorkshire, North Riding  
**Code** L1214  
**Shelfmark** Northallerton, North Yorkshire County Record Office, ZRL 1/33  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Will of Willam Burgh of Burgh  
**Word count** 302  
**Source** Photocopy (North Yorkshire County Record Office)  
**Transcriber** NVN 10/03/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 20/03/2009  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: Feast of All Hallows (1 November) 5 Edward IV = 1465).  
**Genre** Document, Will  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 590  
**Comment** Document not entered on the LALME maps.

**County** Yorkshire, North Riding  
**Code** L1232  
**Shelfmark** Sizergh Castle, Kendal: Thornton Briggs box, 'Old Deeds', bundle 'Henry VI'  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Will of Alexander Neuile, knight  
**Word count** 844

**Source** Manuscript  
**Transcriber** KVT (first half) / MSM (second half) 29/10/2009  
**Proofread** MSM/KVT 29/10/2009  
**Checked MS** KVT/MSM 29/10/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (not dated, but see comment)  
**Genre** Document, Will  
**Script** Secretary with Anglicana features  
**Reference** LALME I: 164; LALME III: 591  
**Comment** The document is stored together with a large number of other deeds in a large paper bundle tied up with string. All of the deeds in the bundle are marked only with the year of the reign of the king (mostly Henry VI); another document attached to the present one is marked 26 December 20 Henry VI (= 1441). See LALME III: 591.

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0005  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Egerton 927  
**Scribal text** Main hand  
**Sample** 1) fols 4v-8v; 2) fols 15r-18r  
**Content** The *Myroure of lewed men*  
**Word count** 3071  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/09/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 13/11/2006  
**Date** 15 ('xvth cent.', British Library Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 604

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0032  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Hatton 12



**Scribal text** Hand A; beginning to fol. 208ra.27  
**Sample** 1) fols 4ra-4vb; 2) fols 8ra.20-8vb; 3) 21ra.4-21va; 4) fols 84vb.34-85rb  
**Content** Rolle, *Psalter*  
**Word count** 2952  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJB 05/10/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 02/12/2008  
**Date** 15b2 ('15<sup>th</sup> century, end', Bodleian Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 610-611  
**Editions** Allen (1931)

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0116  
**Shelfmark** York, Borthwick Institute: R.I.11  
**Scribal text** Hand of Thomas de Aldefeld, fols. 295r-297v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** *Lay Folk's Catechism*  
**Word count** 3329  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJB 23/05/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 01/03/2009  
**Checked MS** VJB 13/03/2009  
**Date** 14b1 (date 1357 at end of quire, fol. 298v)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Anglicana (no analysis carried out yet)  
**Reference** LALME III: 615-16; IMEP VI: 34

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0133  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley Charter 112.F.1  
**Scribal text** Whole text

**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Will indented  
**Word count** 312  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 17/10/2006  
**Proofread** MSM 07/03/2007  
**Date** 15a1 (Dated document: 20 November 1412)  
**Genre** Document, Will  
**Script** <?>  
**Reference** LALME III: 616

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0191  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 1770  
**Scribal text** English on fols 158r-241r (end)  
**Sample** 1) fols 160r-163r; 2) fols 230r-232v  
**Content** Psalter  
**Word count** 2822  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** KVT 06/08/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 06/08/2008  
**Date** 14b2 (a1400, MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 620, NIMEV 3103.6

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0217  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 2250  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 88r-108r  
**Sample** 1) fols 88ra-89rb; 2) fols 100ra-101ra  
**Content** *Memoriale Credencium*  
**Word count** 2908

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/12/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 24/01/2007  
**Date** 15b2 (a1500, MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 623

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0234  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Egerton 842  
**Scribal text** Hand D, fols 245r-end  
**Sample** 1) fols 246r.12-248r.2; 2) fols 251r.25-253r  
**Content** Homily on Ephesians vi  
**Word count** 2832  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/09/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 22/11/2006  
**Date** 14 ('xivth cent.', British Library Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Textualis semiquadrata  
**Reference** LALME III: 624

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0262  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Laud Misc 286  
**Scribal text** Hand E, fols. 36vb.3-125vb (except for a few lines in the middle of 38vb and 40ra)  
**Sample** 1) fols 41va.35-43ra.5, 2) fols 65ra.6-66rB.1  
**Content** Rolle, *Psalter*  
**Word count** 3148  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** VJ 06/08/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 07/10/2008  
**Date** 15a1 ('s. xv in.', IMEP xvi: 38; 'a1425', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 626-27, IMEP xvi: 36-38  
**Editions** Bramley (1884)

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0348  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add.Charter 16916  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Surrender, in form of indenture  
**Word count** 327  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 02/12/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 03/12/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 1432)  
**Genre** Document, Surrender  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 627

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0349  
**Shelfmark** Leeds, Yorkshire Archeological Society, DD 12/II/3/9/16 (1)  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Arbitration between Bryan Thornhyll and John of Fryth, concerning their rival claims to property in Rastrick  
**Word count** 451  
**Source** Original manuscript

**Transcriber** VJ 25/06/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 23/09/2009  
**Date** 15ab (LALME: 'N.d. but before 23 October 33 Henry VI (by which date John of Fryth was dead') = before 23 October 1454.  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 627  
**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Yorkshire Archeological Society, Leeds: DD 12 (Clarke-Thornhill, Parcel 3, Bundle 9, no. 16 (i))

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0360  
**Shelfmark** Leeds Central Library, Archives Dept TN/HX/A13  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Affidavit  
**Word count** 585  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 10/12/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 10/12/2007  
**Date** 15b2 (Dated document: 18 February 18 Edward IV = 1479)  
**Genre** Document, Affidavit  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 628

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0363  
**Shelfmark** Leeds, Yorkshire Archaeological Society, DD 53/III/262  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Marriage settlement, including the transfer of the estate of the manor of Dalton

**Word count** 1852  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL) and original manuscript  
**Transcriber** MSM 13/02/2008  
**Proofread** VJ 30/07/2008; MRS 01/04/2009  
**Checked MS** MRS 23/09/2009  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 10 July 29 Henry VI = 1451)  
**Genre** Document, Marriage settlement  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 629  
**Comment** A document written on a membrane sheet of vast size. A few additions and emendations are added visibly in darker ink, probably by the same scribe.

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0377a  
**Shelfmark** Huddersfield Central Library WBD/VIII/10  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Lease to Will Couper of Egerton of a tenure of land called Snodenhyll  
**Word count** 295  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 10/07/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 02/12/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 14 November 15 Henry VI = 1436)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 631

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0377b  
**Shelfmark** Huddersfield Central Library WBM/2  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A

**Content** Affidavit  
**Word count** 202  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 22/06/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 22/06/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 21 November 24 Henry VI = 1446)  
**Genre** Document, Affidavit  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 631  
**Comment** Transcribed from a copy of poor quality

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0378  
**Shelfmark** Huddersfield Central Lib WBD/IX/7  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Exchange between *Richard* Bemond and Wyllyzam Lylegh  
**Word count** 246  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** MSM 09/07/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 05/11/2007  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: Feast of the Trinity (27 May in 1431) 9 Henry VI = 1431)  
**Genre** Document, Exchange  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 631

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0405  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Bodley 99  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** 1) fols 3v-6v, 2) fols 16v-19v

**Content** *Prick of Conscience*  
**Word count** 3145  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 16/05/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 10/02/2009  
**Date** 14b2 ('s.xiv ex.', Lewis & McIntosh)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 632-33, NIMEV: 3428.5; SC 1944; Lewis & McIntosh (1982: 95-96) MV 62

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0406  
**Shelfmark** San Marino, Huntington Library, HM 148  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 23r-203v  
**Sample** 1) fols 24ra-25ra, 2) fols 132ra.7-133rv.11  
**Content** *Commentary on the Psalter*  
**Word count** 2715  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 09/08/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 06/10/2008  
**Date** 15a1 ('a1425', MED, 's. xv<sup>1</sup>', IMEP I: 22)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** <?>  
**Reference** LALME III: 633, IMEP I: 21-24

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0410  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add. 37049  
**Scribal text** Hand D, fols 46v-66v  
**Sample** 1) fols 46v-50v; 2) fols 57v-61v  
**Content** *Desert of Religion*



**Word count** 2700  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/10/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 24/11/2006, 03/12/2007  
**Date** 15a ('First half of the xv. cent.', British Library Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva mixed hybrida  
**Reference** LALME III: 634

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0415a  
**Shelfmark** Hull UL DDLO 21/27  
**Scribal text** English on fol. 8  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Court roll of the Manor of Selby cum membris

**Word count** 217  
**Source** Original manuscript  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/07/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Checked MS** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Date** 15b (1472-83)  
**Genre** Document, Court roll  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 635

**Editions** Raine (1888: 22-28), partial  
**Comment** The court rolls have been sewn into bundles and are difficult to read in places. The script classification of all the texts contained in the bundles is based on notes on the hands made by MRS when visiting the repository; these were lacking for L0415h.

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0415b

**Shelfmark** Hull UL DDLO 21/27  
**Scribal text** English of fol. 12v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Court roll of the Manor of Selby cum membris  
**Word count** 415  
**Source** Original manuscript  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/07/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Checked MS** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Date** 15b (1472-83)  
**Genre** Document, Court roll  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 635  
**Editions** Raine (1888: 22-28), partial  
**Comment** The court rolls have been sewn into bundles and are difficult to read in places. The script classification of all the texts contained in the bundles is based on notes on the hands made by MRS when visiting the repository; these were lacking for L0415h.

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0415c  
**Shelfmark** Hull UL DDLO 21/28  
**Scribal text** English text on fol. 2r  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Court roll of the Manor of Selby cum membris  
**Word count** 459  
**Source** Original manuscript  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/07/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Checked MS** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Date** 15b (1472-83)  
**Genre** Document, Court roll  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens

**Reference** LALME III: 635  
**Editions** Raine (1888: 22-28), partial  
**Comment** The court rolls have been sewn into bundles and are difficult to read in places. The script classification of all the texts contained in the bundles is based on notes on the hands made by MRS when visiting the repository; these were lacking for L0415h.

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0415d  
**Shelfmark** Hull UL DDLO 21/28  
**Scribal text** English text on fol. 8v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Court roll of the Manor of Selby cum membris  
**Word count** 432  
**Source** Original manuscript  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/07/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Checked MS** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Date** 15b (1472-83)  
**Genre** Document, Court roll  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens

**Reference** LALME III: 635  
**Editions** Raine (1888: 22-28), partial  
**Comment** The court rolls have been sewn into bundles and are difficult to read in places. The script classification of all the texts contained in the bundles is based on notes on the hands made by MRS when visiting the repository; these were lacking for L0415h.

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0415e  
**Shelfmark** Hull UL DDLO 21/30  
**Scribal text** English text on fol. 3r  
**Sample** N/A

**Content** Court roll of the Manor of Selby cum membris  
**Word count** 232  
**Source** Original manuscript  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/07/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Checked MS** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Date** 15b (1472-83)  
**Genre** Document, Court roll  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 635  
**Editions** Raine (1888: 22-28), partial  
**Comment** The court rolls have been sewn into bundles and are difficult to read in places. The script classification of all the texts contained in the bundles is based on notes on the hands made by MRS when visiting the repository; these were lacking for L0415h.

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0415f  
**Shelfmark** Hull UL DDLO 21/32  
**Scribal text** English text on fols 2r-3v, except for the first eight lines of 3v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Court roll of the Manor of Selby cum membris  
**Word count** 1076  
**Source** Original manuscript  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/07/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Checked MS** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Date** 15b (1472-83)  
**Genre** Document, Court roll  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 635  
**Editions** Raine (1888: 22-28), partial  
**Comment** The court rolls have been sewn into bundles and are difficult to read in

places. The script classification of all the texts contained in the bundles is based on notes on the hands made by MRS when visiting the repository; these were lacking for L0415h.

<b>County</b>	Yorkshire West Riding
<b>Code</b>	L0415g
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Hull UL DDLO 21/32
<b>Scribal text</b>	English text on fol. 3v, lines 1-9
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Court roll of the Manor of Selby cum membris
<b>Word count</b>	120
<b>Source</b>	Original manuscript
<b>Transcriber</b>	VJ 01/07/2008
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 22/09/2009
<b>Checked MS</b>	MRS 22/09/2009
<b>Date</b>	15b (1472-83)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Court roll
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva mixed currens
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 635
<b>Editions</b>	Raine (1888: 22-28), partial
<b>Comment</b>	The court rolls have been sewn into bundles and are difficult to read in places. The script classification of all the texts contained in the bundles is based on notes on the hands made by MRS when visiting the repository; these were lacking for L0415h.

<b>County</b>	Yorkshire West Riding
<b>Code</b>	L0415h
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Hull UL DDLO 21/32
<b>Scribal text</b>	English text on fol. 5
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Court roll of the Manor of Selby cum membris
<b>Word count</b>	133
<b>Source</b>	Original manuscript

**Transcriber** VJ 01/07/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Checked MS** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Date** 15b (1472-83)  
**Genre** Document, Court roll  
**Script** <?>  
**Reference** LALME III: 635  
**Editions** Raine (1888: 22-28), partial  
**Comment** Written on the recto side, but bound upside down, appearing as the verso side in the bundle. The court rolls have been sewn into bundles and are difficult to read in places. The script classification of all the texts contained in the bundles is based on notes on the hands made by MRS when visiting the repository; these were lacking for L0415h.

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0415i  
**Shelfmark** Hull UL DDLO 21/35  
**Scribal text** English text on fol. 3r  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Court roll of the Manor of Selby cum membris  
**Word count** 132  
**Source** Original manuscript  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/07/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Checked MS** MRS 22/09/2009  
**Date** 15b (1472-83)  
**Genre** Document, Court roll  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 635  
**Editions** Raine (1888: 22-28), partial  
**Comment** The court rolls have been sewn into bundles and are difficult to read in places. The script classification of all the texts contained in the bundles is based on notes on the hands made by MRS when visiting the repository;

these were lacking for L0415h.

<b>County</b>	Yorkshire West Riding
<b>Code</b>	L0415j
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Hull UL DDLO 21/40
<b>Scribal text</b>	English on fols 1r-v
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Court roll of the Manor of Selby cum membris
<b>Word count</b>	853
<b>Source</b>	Original manuscript
<b>Transcriber</b>	VJ 01/07/2008
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 22/09/2009
<b>Checked MS</b>	MRS 22/09/2009
<b>Date</b>	15b (1472-83)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Court roll
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva anglicana currens
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 635
<b>Editions</b>	Raine (1888: 22-28), partial
<b>Comment</b>	The court rolls have been sewn into bundles and are difficult to read in places. The script classification of all the texts contained in the bundles is based on notes on the hands made by MRS when visiting the repository; these were lacking for L0415h.

<b>County</b>	Yorkshire West Riding
<b>Code</b>	L0454
<b>Shelfmark</b>	San Marino, Huntington Library, HM 148
<b>Scribal text</b>	Hand A, fols. 1r-22v
<b>Sample</b>	1) fols 2va.3-3va, 2) fols 6va-7va.44
<b>Content</b>	<i>þe holy boke gracia dei</i> ; treatise on 'Our daily work'
<b>Word count</b>	2945
<b>Source</b>	Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)
<b>Transcriber</b>	VJ 28/04/2009
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 10/08/2009

**Date** 15ab ('s. xv med.', IMEP i: 21)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 635-636, IMEP i: 21  
**Comment** The stretch of hand A (fols 1-22) originally formed a separate manuscript

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0473  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Bodley 131  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 1-121v (the *Mirror*)  
**Sample** 1) fols 2v.6-4v.18; 2) fols 8r-10r.20  
**Content** *Mirror of the Blessed Life of Jesus Christ*  
**Word count** 3220  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/02/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 29/11/2007  
**Date** 15ab (see Comment)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 146; LALME III: 638  
**Comment** According to LALME (I: 146), the manuscript was written by John Morton in the mid-fifteenth century

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0496  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 4172  
**Scribal text** English on fols 1r.11-15v and fols 50v-63v  
**Sample** 1) fols 3r.7-6r.1, 2) fols 53r.8-55v  
**Content** Articles of faith, *Ordo visitandi*, marriage service  
**Word count** 2889  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 14/04/2008



**Proofread** MRS 29/07/2008  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated manuscript: 1426)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 643-44  
**Comment** 'Dated in the same hand, 1426' (LALME III: 643)

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0592  
**Shelfmark** Oxford, Bodleian Library, Hatton 12  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 208ra-212rb.2 (end)  
**Sample** 1) fols 208va-211vb.32  
**Content** Rolle, *Psalter* and *Commentary*  
**Word count** 3796  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 16/04/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 14/08/2008  
**Date** 15b2 ('15<sup>th</sup> century, end', Bodleian Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 649-50  
**Comment** The Summary Catalogue entry dates the text to the end of the fourteenth century; the Online Catalogue has changed the dating to the end of the fifteenth.

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0597  
**Shelfmark** London, Dr Williams' Library: Anc.3  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 133v-145v: Treatise on the Seven Deadly Sins  
**Sample** 1) fols 133va.20-135rb.5; 2) fols 140ra.12-141vb.13  
**Content** Lavenham, *A Litil Tretys on the Seven Deadly Sins*  
**Word count** 2624

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/11/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 21/11/2007  
**Date** 15b2 ('a1500', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed formata  
**Reference** LALME III: 650

**County** Yorkshire, West Riding  
**Code** L0598  
**Shelfmark** Princeton University Library, Taylor 11  
**Scribal text** Language of the *Speculum Vitae*; fols 1-96v  
**Sample** Two tranches (see Comment)  
**Content** *Speculum Vitae*

**Word count** 3061  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** NVN 28/11/07  
**Proofread** MRS 01/04/2010  
**Date** 14b2 ('s. xiv ex.', Hanna (2008: lv))  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 651, NIMEV 245

**Comment** The MS is not foliated. The samples consist of two tranches as follows: 1) recto page beg. 'Of ye warlde & all ye noblenes' to following recto, col. 2, line 24, 'he dose heresy yat synn is laithe'; 2) recto page beg. 'yat be-houes hym stoppe in ye dett' to following recto, col. 2, line 20, 'Agayne ye law of mariage'

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0603  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Egerton 614  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 2-99

**Sample** 1) fols 9v-12r.27, 2) fols 84r-85v  
**Content** *Northern Verse Psalter*  
**Word count** 2106  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL), checked against manuscript  
**Transcriber** HS 01/01/2007  
**Proofread** MSM 02/11/2009  
**Checked MS** MSM 02/11/2009  
**Date** 14b2 ('a1400', MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 653, NIMEV 3103  
**Editions** Horstmann (1896)

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0604  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 2268  
**Scribal text** Main hand, fols 185v-216v  
**Sample** 1) fols 188r.29-189v, 2) fols 209r-210v.17  
**Content** Sermons  
**Word count** 3056  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/07/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 25/01/2009  
**Date** 15a1 <?>  
**Genre** Religious prose, sermons  
**Script** Cursiva secretary media  
**Reference** LALME III: 654

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0605  
**Shelfmark** Lincoln Cathedral, Chapter Library 229 (B.6.7.)  
**Scribal text** Hand of fols 124v.9-126v.17  
**Sample** N/A

**Content** General Sentence of Excommunication in English  
**Word count** 1038  
**Source** Original manuscript  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/08/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 24/09/2009  
**Date** <?>  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 655

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0607  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Harley 2409  
**Scribal text** Language 4: fols 75-end  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Nine points (metrical paraphrase of NovemVirtutes)  
**Word count** 814  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/11/06  
**Proofread** MRS 07/11/07  
**Date** 14b2 (a1500, MED)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Textualis rotunda  
**Reference** LALME III: 655

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0611a  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Cotton Nero A iii.  
**Scribal text** Hand A, fol.130r  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Carthusian manual; text of petition for uptake in convent  
**Word count** 190

**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/10/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 28/10/2007  
**Date** 15b2 ('a1500', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 656

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0611b  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Cotton Nero A iii.  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 135v-137v  
**Sample** N/A

**Content** Carthusian form of confession  
**Word count** 737  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/10/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 28/10/2007  
**Date** 15b2 ('a1500', MED)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 656

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0614  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Royal 17 A.xvi  
**Scribal text** Text on fols 28v-29v  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Vision of S. Thomas concerning the seven joys of the Virgin in Heaven;  
Hymn to the Virgin on the seven joys  
**Word count** 532  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)

**Transcriber** MRS 22/03/07  
**Proofread** VJ 18/04/07  
**Date** 15b2 ('a1500', MED; see Comment)  
**Genre** Religious prose, religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 657  
**Comment** The MS contains an astronomical calendar based on AD 1420; 'names include that of prior of Luffield, Northants, 1487-94' (LALME III: 657; see references there cited)

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L0732  
**Shelfmark** Leeds, Yorkshire Archaeological Society, DD 57/C/W.123  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Arbitration between John Wetheley of Wolley and William Rylston of Wolley  
**Word count** 384  
**Source** Photostat (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 23/07/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 28/07/2008  
**Date** 15b1 (Dated document: 10 June 29 Henry VI = 1451)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 657

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L1020  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add. 40011 (A)  
**Scribal text** Text on fol. 118r  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Entry in memorandum book

<b>Word count</b>	145
<b>Source</b>	Edition (Fowler 1918), checked against original manuscript
<b>Transcriber</b>	VJ 25/10/2006
<b>Proofread</b>	MSM 03/11/2009
<b>Checked MS</b>	MSM 03/11/2009
<b>Date</b>	15b1 (Dated document: 1454)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Memorandum
<b>Script</b>	<?>
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 658
<b>Editions</b>	Fowler (1918)
<b>County</b>	Yorkshire West Riding
<b>Code</b>	L1033
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Halifax, Calderdale Borough Archives: SH: 1/SH/1477
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Declaration of Thomas Lascy <i>et al.</i> concerning the descent of lands of William Otes in Shippedeyn
<b>Word count</b>	705
<b>Source</b>	Photocopy (from repository)
<b>Transcriber</b>	VJ 16/07/2008
<b>Proofread</b>	MRS 23/07/2008
<b>Date</b>	15b2 (Dated document: 17 April 17 Edward IV = 1477)
<b>Genre</b>	Document, Affidavit
<b>Script</b>	Cursiva mixed currens
<b>Reference</b>	LALME III: 658
<b>County</b>	Yorkshire West Riding
<b>Code</b>	L1102
<b>Shelfmark</b>	Rotherham Central Library: 595-Z/2/2/6/D and 595-Z/2/2/6/E
<b>Scribal text</b>	Whole text
<b>Sample</b>	N/A
<b>Content</b>	Two indentures in the same hand

**Word count** 887  
**Source** Photocopy (from repository)  
**Transcriber** VJ 10/12/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 25/01/2009  
**Date** 15b1 (dated documents: (a) Martinmas (11 November) 12 Edward IV = 1472; (b) Feast of St Martin in Winter (11 November) 14 Edward IV = 1474.  
**Genre** Lease  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 658  
**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Doncaster, Bentley Library: DZ FL 1/1 and DZ FL 1/48.

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L1128  
**Shelfmark** Beverley, Humberside County RO: DDCS 44/1  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Bond between Fraunk Passelew and William of Bayldon relating to marriage settlement

**Word count** 413  
**Source** Photocopy (from repository)  
**Transcriber** NVN 06/03/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 08/03/2009  
**Date** 15a1 (Dated document: 11 November, 1415)  
**Genre** Document, Bond  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME III: 659

**County** Yorkshire, West Riding  
**Code** L1228  
**Shelfmark** Northallerton, North Yorkshire County RO, Northallerton: ZFL 59  
**Scribal text** Whole text



**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Award relating to property of Sir John Colvyle  
**Word count** 489  
**Source** Photocopy (North Yorkshire County RO)  
**Transcriber** NVN 01/04/2009  
**Proofread** MRS 07/08/2009  
**Date** 15a2 (Dated document: 4 May 18 Henry VI = 1440)  
**Genre** Document, Award  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 659  
**Comment** The text is faint on the photocopy and difficult to read

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L1245  
**Shelfmark** Bradford Central Library: WPB 5/18  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Indenture concerning the lease of a tenement in Menston  
**Word count** 220  
**Source** Photocopy (from repository)  
**Transcriber** VJ 23/07/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 29/072008  
**Date** 15b2 (Dated document: 10 Feb 12 Henry VII = 1497)  
**Genre** Document, Lease  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 659

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L1248  
**Shelfmark** Leeds, Yorkshire Archaeological Society, BEA/C3/B31/74  
**Scribal text** Whole text  
**Sample** N/A  
**Content** Letter of John Popelay to his cousin John Wakefield

**Word count** 333  
**Source** Photocopy (from repository)  
**Transcriber** VJ 25/07/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 28/07/2008  
**Date** 16a1 (1512; see Comment)  
**Genre** Letter  
**Script** Cursiva mixed currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 659-660  
**Comment** NB! New shelfmark. Cited in LALME as Bretton Hall, Viscount Allendale's Muniments BEA/C3/B4/1. The letter describes a sea battle between the English and the French that took place 10 august 1512.

**County** Yorkshire West Riding  
**Code** L1349  
**Shelfmark** Takamiya 63 (*olim* Cambridge, Fitzwilliam Museum: Bradfer-Lawrence 7)  
**Scribal text** Whole text, fols 1v-116v  
**Sample** 1) fols 16r.6-19v; 2) fols 71r.11-75v.11  
**Content** Mandeville's Travels (defective version, sub-group C)  
**Word count** 2945  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** KVT 16/12/2008  
**Proofread** MRS 08/02/2009  
**Date** 15a1 ('early fifteenth century', Friedman (1995: 282))  
**Genre** Secular prose  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana media  
**Reference** LALME I: 63; LALME III: 660

**County** Yorkshire Nortwest  
**Code** L0381  
**Shelfmark** Cambridge, St John's College 80 (D.5)  
**Scribal text** Hand B, fols 26r-121r  
**Sample** 1) fols 37r-40r; 2) fols 65r-68r  
**Content** *Prick of Conscience*

**Word count** 2785  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** HS 01/02/2007  
**Proofread** MRS 17/03/2007, 29/10/2007  
**Date** 15 ('15<sup>th</sup> cent.', St John's College Medieval Manuscripts Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious verse  
**Script** Cursiva anglicana currens  
**Reference** LALME III: 571

**County** Yorkshire Northwest  
**Code** L0596  
**Shelfmark** London, British Library, Add. 25006  
**Scribal text** Hand A, fols 1r-10r  
**Sample** 1) fols 1r-3r; 2) fols 6r-8v  
**Content** *Lay Folks Catechism*  
**Word count** 3041  
**Source** Microfilm printout (Edinburgh UL)  
**Transcriber** VJ 01/12/2006  
**Proofread** MRS 06/12/2006  
**Date** 15 ('xvth cent.', British Library Online Catalogue)  
**Genre** Religious prose  
**Script** Cursiva mixed media  
**Reference** LALME III: 572